[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marines
Command Chronology
May 1966

Declassified by the Director Marine Corps
[illegible] with the
[illegible] Jor. Ser:
10770 [illegible] 1971

R. S. Tiffany 9/13/72
Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

[redacted]

1st Marines

Command Chronology

May 1962

1ST MARINES S&C NO. 0021-66
COPY 1 OF 8 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

MAY 1966

S & C FILES
HEA. QU'RTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
661443
Copy 1 of 7 copies

FIRST MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

(5) to appendix [illegible]
[illegible]) to [illegible] 1st Marine [illegible] 0021-66
[illegible] of 12 June 66.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/JPT/agv
2 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: 1st Marines Command Chronology, submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2A

Encl: (1) - Command Chronology of Regimental Headquarters
(2) - Command Chronology of Headquarters Company
(3) - Command Chronology of 1st and 2nd Battalions, 5th Marines

1. In accordance with reference (a), Enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 1st Marine Regiment for the period 1 - 31 May 1966.

2. The 1st Marine Regiment continued aggressive day and night operations at both battalion and small unit level. Combined operations with the ARVN and Popular Forces were increased substantially within and beyond the Tactical Area of Responsibility. These actions further fostered the cooperation, coordination and understanding of all units involved.

3. During this period, the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was chopped to the Regiment. The addition of this battalion and its subsequent operations resulted in a rapid expansion of Marine and government influence in the northwestern portion of the 1st Marines TAOR. This battalion became the fifth to be OPCON of the 1st Marines subsequent to the Regiment's arrival in country on 17 January 1966.

4. The 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines was chopped to the 3rd Marine Division for operational control on 22 May. This event left the Regiment without operational control of any of its organic battalions. In conjunction with this move, the 1st Marine Regimental Headquarters was directed to prepare for deployment to DANANG during June. Preparation for turnover of the units under the command of the 1st Marines was made with the 5th Marine Regimental Headquarters. Close coordination was effected to insure an orderly turnover of mission and TAOR responsibilities on 3 June 1966.

5. During the month of May, 1st Marines units demonstrated the ability to react rapidly to a given situation. Operations CHEYENNE and CHEYENNE II epitomized the cooperation and coordination between Marine and ARVN Forces. Acting on intelligence received by U. S. Military Advisors in TAM KY, both operations were immediately executed with excellent results.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. Further details in the command organization and operations of the 1st Marine Regiment are contained in Enclosures (1) through (3).

B. B. MITCHELL

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marines Command Chronology

Table of Contents

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
Command Post (533081)

Commanding Officer	Colonel B. B. MITCHELL
Executive Officer	LtColonel W. M. BLEDSOE
S-1/Adjutant	Warrant Officer G. E. JONES
S-2	Captain . E. ETCHO
S-3	Major T. M. HAMLIN
S-4	Major C. R. VORGANG (1-3 May) Major J. J. KIEFE (4-31 May)
Communication Officer	Major G. E. McBRIDE
Artillery Liaison Officer	Major C. SOLOMON
Air Liaison Officer	Major G. J. WELKER
Regimental Surgeon	Lieutenant P. J. MULLANNEY (1-16 Ma Lieutenant R. L. JOHNSON (17-31 May)
Chaplain (Protestant)	Lieutenant Commander M. HINDERER, U
CO, HqCo	Captain J. MURPHY
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	Lieutenant Colonel J. R. YOUNG
CO, 1st Battalion, 5 th Marines	Lieutenant Colonel H. L. COFFMAN
CO, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	Lieutenant Colonel R. H. USKURAIT (1-22 May) Lieutenant Colonel N. MOORE(23-31 M

SECTION II - ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength. Task Organization and average strength of units was shown below during the period covered. The 1st Marines assumed ADCON of the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines as of 070600H

DATE	UNIT	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL
1-6May66	HqCo 1stMar	17	216	2	2
	2dBn 1stMar	40	1066	3	51
	3dBn 1stMar	31	979	3	50
7-31May66	HqCo 1stMar	18	217	3	2
	1stBn 5thMar	39	975	3	51
	2ndBn 5thMar	37	983	3	48
	3rdBn 1stMar	30	982	3	47

b. Casualties

BATTLE KIA	BATTLE WIA	BATTLE DOW	BATTLE MIA	Serious	Non-Serious	Death	TOTAL
8	73	1	0	12	43	1	138

c. Rotation during month

USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL	TOTAL
1	7	0	0	8

d. Replacements received

USMC OFF	USMC ENL	USMC OFF	USMC ENL	TOTAL
3	261	0	0	264

e. Personnel Summary

(1) At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 81% of authorized strength and Enlisted 85% of authorized strength.

(2) Rotation attrition for the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines has been broken up to provide a near balanced rotation month by month. RTD problems still exist in the other elements of the Regiment.

2. Newspapers

a. This command receives the following newspapers.

(1) Stars and Stripes - Daily
(2) Morning Star - Daily
(3) Sea Tiger - Weekly

b. The above listed newspapers are received irregularly in sufficient quanity to assure distribution to all units in the Regiment.

3. Journal. See enclosures (1) and (2).

4. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/5	2/5	3/1	TOTAL
Office Hours	4	6	22	9	41
SCM (Completed)	0	1	1	1	3
SCM (Pending)	0	0	0	0	0
SPCM (Completed)	0	0	3	5	8
SPCM (Pending)	0	0	1	2	3
GCM (Recommended)	0	0	1	1	2
Investigations (Completed)	2	0	2	2	6
Investigations (Pending)	1	0	6	5	12

5. Morale. The state of morale is excellent. The following factors have contributed to the high state of morale.

a. Many enlisted promotions were effected during the month.

b. Adequate R&R quotas.

c. Living conditions are comfortable and adequate for all.

d. The 1st Marines Beach remains a significant factor in maintaining the high state of morale of troops billeted in and near the Regimental Command Post.

e. Nightly movies at the 1st Marines Command Post.

f. The availability of soft drinks and beer.

6. Post Exchange. The Post Exchange located in the 1st Marines Regimental Command Post provides excellent PX service for all units located in the immediate area. Mobile PX units are available to outlying units.

7. Postal Service. The postal service remains erratic. Letters from the states arrive between 3 and 8 days after mailing. The volume of postal business conducted during the month of May was as follows:

TOTAL MONEY ORDERS	VOLUME OF LETTER MAIL	VOLUME OF PACKAGE MAIL
$95,650.10	749 lbs	46,617 lbs

8. Dispursing. Disbursing support was rendered by the 1st Marine Division Disbursing Office. Disbursing service has been excellent.

9. Liberty. Chu Lai Installation Coordinator message 011115Z secured condition yellow in the Chu Lai Enclave. Liberty in the village of An Tan was granted to Headquarters Company personnel in accordance with current regulations on Wednesday, Saturday and Sunday afternoons. The battalions continued to grant liberty in the towns of An Tan and Chu Lai Hamlet. Liberty was again secured on receipt of CG, 1st MarDiv msg 160325Z on 16 May 1966 and remained so throughout the remainder of the period.

10. Rest and Recreation. The R&R program for the month of May was as follows:

	HqCo	1/5	2/5	3/1	TOTAL
BANGKOK	2	0	1	13	16
TOKYO	2	0	0	12	14
HONG KONG	2	0	0	8	10
TAIPEI	2	0	0	9	11
OKINAWA	5	0	2	25	32
MANILA	1	0	0	2	3
TOTAL	14	0	3	69	86

a. Standby R&R was granted to units of this organization as follows:

	HqCo	3/1	TOTAL
BANGKOK	2	4	6
TAIPEI	0	2	2
TOKYO	2	4	6
MANILA	1	2	3
TOTAL	5	12	17

12. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain: LCDR. G. M. HINDERER

b. Number of Services (Prot):

Sunday Worship	5	122 Attended
Vespers	26	105 Attended
Bible Classes	4	12 Attended

c. Interviews: 33

d. Catholic Coverage. LT. Robert FLANNIGAN made Catholic coverage and conducted Five (5) Masses with 197 attending. Confessions were heard before each Mass.

e. Three lectures on Religions and Customs of Vietnam were conducted with 94 persons attending.

f. Significant Events:

(1) Chaplain HINDERER continued to serve as Chaplain Coordinator for the Chu Lai Protestant Evangelical Church project. On 22 May 1966 all offerings from all Protestant Chapels in the 1st Marine Division were designated by Commanding General's approval for the Church project in Chu Lai. First Marines Chapel contributed $108.00. The total for all Chu Lai Chapels so designated was $363.30. A presentation service was held in the Chu Lai New Life Hamlet on Sunday 22 May 1966 with 25 marines, 6 Chaplains, and 60 Vietnamese Christians present. A total of $966.02 was presented for the Church building project from the Division and MAG-36 designated Protestant Chapel Funds.

ENCLOSURES:
(1) S-1 Journal
(2) Documentation for Journal Entries

(Illegible following lines)

SECTION III INTELLIGENCE

1. General.

a. Intelligence processing and dissemination during May was in accordance with the 1st MarDiv SOP DivO P3800.1F. Operational control of the 1st Bn, 5th Marine Regiment was assigned to the 1st Marine Regiment on 14 May 1966. The S-2, 1/5, was briefed on current intelligence available and given guidence on operating procedures. 1st Marines assigned a watch chief to assist 1/5 from 14 May to 20 May 1966.

b. The advance party 5th Marine Regiment arrived at the 1st Marines 22 May 1966. The S-2 was briefed on the current intelligence situation. Members of the 5th Marines' S-2 section assumed duties in conjunction with the 1st Marine S-2 section. Purpose was to effect a smoother relief of TAOR responsibilities which is scheduled to occur on 3 June 1966.

2. Administration and Reports.

a. After action report on Operation Wyoming which terminated 30 April 1966 was submitted 10 May 1966.

b. Preparation of Contingency Plans on AFGVN installations in Quang Tin Province continued. Contingency plan on the Kham Duc Special Forces Camp was completed and forwarded to the S-3 section on 10 May 1966. All contingency folders were turned over to 5th Marines 31 May 1966.

c. A message on VC activities during the New Moon Phase was disseminated to subordinate units 14 May 1966.

d. The monthly report on the Rewards Funds was submitted to the Staff CI section. A total of 2,000 Piastres was paid to VN for information obtained. Staff CI forwarded 10,000 Piastres for the continuance of the Reward Program on 14 May 1966. S-2, 5th Marines receipted for 8,000 piastres from 1st Marines in conjunction with turn over of responsibilities of the TAOR.

e. Regimental Bulletin 3800 dated 14 May 1966 was published to clarify requirements of SICR U-UPE-AU034500, (Samples of Captured Rice and Containers).

f. Communications Security Instruction was scheduled and given in accordance with CG, 1st MarDiv Confidential msg 060741Z May 66. Representatives from 1st Radio Company presented instruction to 3/1 and 2/5 on 20 May 1966.

g. 1st Marines S-2 attended an Intelligence Conference at 1st MarDiv Headquarters 19 May 1966. S-2 gave 5 Minutes briefing on the Utilization of the AN/TPS-21.

3. Weather, Terrain and Climatology.

a. Weather. During the month of April the weather in the vicinity of the Chu Lai Base Area was good for both friendly and enemy forces. Occasional rain showers reduced visibility for short periods. There were no operations cancelled, delayed or postponed because of adverse weather.

b. Terrain. Information collected and processed consisted primarily of enemy fortifications ie. trenches, fighting holes and automatic weapons positions. The major sources of terrain intelligence were derived from the reports disseminated by AO's, Reconnaissance Battalion and PII/U.

(1) A reconnaissance party consisting of Regimental Headquarters personnel determined possible suitable locations for a new regimental Command Post. Hill 35 was selected and construction for the 5th Marines CP was begun on 27 May 1966.

(2) Trafficability within the TAOR improved with the completion of the new MSR north of the airfield from the 1st Marines to Route One. The entire stretch of Route One within the TAOR, continued to be eroded due to the heavy volume of traffic.

c. Climatology. The transition from the southwest monsoon to the northeast monsoon was completed during May. Showers and electrical storms increased during the month with total rainfall of 9.33 inches. Temperatures reached a maximum high of 104°F.

4. Other.

a. Liaison visits to Ly Tin District and Tam Ky Province Headquarters were continued during April. Intelligence Summaries obtained from the Quang Tin Province Headquarters and the 6th ARVN Regiment, were forwarded to G-2, after being processed at this Headquarters.

b. S-2 made Liaison visit to Tam Ky Province Headquarters 30 May 1966 to affect coordination on Intelligence matters concerning operation Cheyenne II conducted 31 May 1966 by 1st Bn, 5th Marines.

Enclosures.

1 - Statistics
2 - Journals
3 - Intelligence Summaries #101-132
4 - Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-66

Section IV Operations and Training

I. Mission

Establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout assigned sector of TAOR; conduct unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of TAOR; conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility as directed; be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed; occupy and defend assigned sector of TAOR; be prepared to provide one battalion on twelve (12) hours notice as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operation throughout the ICTZ or commitment to COMUSMAV as a general reserve as directed; be prepared to provide a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for release to COMUSMACV upon commitment of reserve/reaction battalion; be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to, Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF); be prepared to provide assistance to Chu Lai Defense Command as directed; be prepared to provide one battalion as Division Reserve as directed.

II. Operations

a. Throughout the month of May, the 1st Marines (-) (Rein) continued to accomplish its assigned mission as directed by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein). The operations conducted in support of this mission included 3 Battalion (-) size operations, 19 Company size operations, 109 Platoon size operations and 1644 small unit actions. These operations were conducted by the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines, the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.

b. The 1st Marines continued to provide security for the critical installations in the CHU LAI TAOR and aggressively sought to contact and destroy Viet Cong forces and installations. Counterguerrilla operations included clearing operations, security patrols, ambushes, search and destroy and county fair operations within and beyond the TAOR.

c. The 1st Marines continued to stress the importance of the Popular Forces training and combined operations within the TAOR. During May 1659 hours were utilized in training and operating with the PF units. Marine/PF training squads were increased from one to five in number and these squads operated with the Popular Forces. The PF's acted as liaison between the Marines and the Vietnamese people as well as providing additional security during combined operations.

d. Combat patrols, ambushes and listening posts saturated the TAOR during the day and the night. Key defensive positions were maintained within the 1st Marines TAOR at Hill 69 complex (BT 468069), AN THAN Bridge (BT 497067), Hill 76 (BT 452039) and Hill 54 complex (BT 395145).

e. At 011500H, Company F, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines reported for OPCON to the CHU LAI Defense Command in order to assume defensive positions on the airfield.

f. At 012010H, 1st Marines received CG, Task Force X-Rays message 011210Z cancelling Operation PIKE. Message authorized the distruction of Task Force X-Ray's Op Order and Admin Order 1-66, and all correspondence pertaining to the operation.

g. At 020900H, Liaison Group from the 1st Marines departed for KYAM DUC. Nature of the trip was to conduct a reconnaissance of the area and ensure liaison with US Military Advisors stationed at the Camp.

h. At 021355H, 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 020555 directing the regiment to provide one Command Group and one rifle company to report to the CHU LAI Defense Command for OPCON by 041000H, in relief of units from the 7th Marines.

i. At 031135H, SPARROWHAWK Aircraft was launched to lift troops from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines in support of a Company "G" Patrol which was pinned down in the vicinity of BT 388125. Aircraft returned to MAG-36 after the lift. VC broke contact and troops returned to CP.

j. At 041000H, Command Group and Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines chopped OPCON and reported to the CHU LAI Defense Command in accordance with CG, 1st Marine Division message 020555Z.

k. At 041930H, 1st Marines held a planning conference to discuss possible displacement of the Regimental CP.

l. On 4 May 1966 the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines submitted a letter to the CG, 1st Marine Division requesting expansion of the 1st Marines TAOR.

m. At 050700H, Regimental reconnaissance party departed to tour TAOR for possible CP sites. Party returned to the CP at 051700H.

n. At 052345H, 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 051335 Message directed regiment to provide a Command Group and a Rifle Company to the 7th Marines. Units to chop OPCON at 070800H and remain in 1st Battalion, 7th Marines defensive positions for duration of Operation MONTGOMERY.

o. At 060700H, 1st Marines assumed command less OPCON of the 1st Battalion 5th Marines in accordance with CG, 1st Marine Division message 051540Z.

p. At 061000H, Lt Col WEBSTER, G-3 Staff Officer from III MAF arrived and discussed the Popular Forces training program within the 1st Marines TAOR.

q. At 070800H, A Command Group from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines and Company L, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines chopped OPCON to the 7th Marines in order to occupy 1st Battalion, 7th Marines positions for the duration of Operation MONTGOMERY.

r. Received initiating directive for Operation COLUMBIA (HIEP DUC) from CG, 1st Marine Division in message 130515Z. Operation to be conducted in cooperation with ARVN Forces. One battalion to be furnished for the operation in the HIEP DUC Area and one battalion to act as a reserve if required.

s. Commanding General, FMF Pac arrived at the 1st Marines CP and was briefed between 130930H and 131000H concerning the proposed expansion of the 1st Marines TAOR and the Popular Forces Training Program.

t. Received CG, 1st Marine Division message 131050Z directing 1st Marines to assume OPCON of the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines effective 140800H May.

u. Received CG, 1st Marine Division message 131258Z directing 1st Marines to alert SPARROWHAWK and be prepared to provide assistance to Force Engineer Road/Route Recon elements during motor march from Da Nang to Chu Lai.

v. At 140800H, 1st Battalion (-), 5th Marines reported to the 1st Marines for OPCON upon release from Operation MONTGOMERY.

w. 1st Marines message 140720Z directed 1st Battalion, 5th Marines to move to Hill 54 (BT 147404) commencing 15 May, and to assume responsibility for TAOR, less HOA XUAN, KY HOA and KY XUAN in accordance with 1st Marines Op Order 301-66.

x. Received CG, 1st Marine Division message 141007Z directing the return of the Command Group from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines and Company L, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines to CO, 1st Marines effective 150800H May.

y. 1st Marines message 140845Z directed all units to increase alert measures during the New Moon Phase 17 to 27 May.

z. At 141600H, the Command Group from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines returned OPCON to CO, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.

aa. At 150800H, Company L, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and Company A, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines reverted OPCON to their respective Battalions from the 7th Marines.

bb. At 151620H, the Force Engineer Road/Recon element from the Da Nang TAOR arrived at the 1st Marines CP. Motor March was without incident.

cc. At 160310Z, the 1st Marines submitted list of participating units and support requirements for Operation COLUMBIA (HEIP DUC) in accordance with CG 1st Marine Division message 130515Z.

dd. At 160305H, the Force Engineer Road/Recon element departed for Da Nang. The element remained overnight at TAM KY and continued motor march to Da Nang at 170630H.

ee. Received CG, 1st Marine Division message 160315Z directing increased surveillance and security activities during anniversary of HO CHI MINH Force into HANOI on 22 May. All units were so directed.

ff. Received CG, 1st Marine Division message 170216Z assigning Task Organization, Reserve battalion and supporting elements for Operation COLUMBIA (HEIP DUC) during 21-24 May.

gg. At 181000H, Company M, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines relieved Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines in defense of the airfield for Chu Lai Defense Command.

hh. Received CG, 1st Marine Division message 190135Z directing 1st Marines to provide one reinforced rifle company as a one (1) hour alert reaction force during period 17-27 May. Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines was assigned the mission.

ii. At 190800H, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines assumed the responsibility for the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines assumed the role of Regimental reserve.

jj. At 191100H, Company F, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON of the CHU LAI Defense Command and returned to its parent organization.

kk. 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 200242Z which was Frag Order 5-66 Operation WASHINGTON (U). 1st Marines were directed to report to TASK FORCE X-RAY for planning on 010800H June and for operation on 150800H June.

ll. 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 200105Z postponing Operation COLUMBIA (HUP DUC) indefinitely.

mm. 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 210022Z assigning 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines to the 7th Marines for Operation MOBILE (U) which is scheduled for 24 May.

nn. At 211015H, Major General YOUNGDALE, USMC visited the 1st Marines CP and was briefed on current and proposed operations. Following the briefing the General toured the TAOR with the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines.

oo. At 220950H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines commenced airlift to Da Nang in accordance with CG, 1st Marine Division Movement Plan 21-05. Lift was completed at 221700H.

pp. At 221145H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines chopped OPCON to the CG, 3rd Marine Division in accordance with CG, 1st Marine Division message 220557Z.

qq. At 221200H, Company H, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON to CHU LAI Defense Command in order to relieve Company M, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines in defensive positions on the airfield.

rr. At 221200H, Company M, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines chopped OPCON CHU LAI Defense Command and returned to parent organization for airlift in accordance with CG, 1st Marine Division Movement Plan 21-05.

ss. At 221455H, Company C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was assigned as Alert Reaction Force in relief of Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.

[redacted] the Honorable W. W. SCRANTON, Governor of Pennsylvania arrived at the Command Post of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. The Governor departed at 221530H and his visit was without incident.

uu. At 231645H, Lieutenant Colonel Walter MAONE assumed command of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines relieving Lieutenant Colonel Robert H. USKURAIT.

vv. At 232220H, 1st Marines received a request from the Sector Advisor, QUANG TIN Province to conduct a combined operation to fix and destroy an estimated VC force of two (2) Companies. Scheme of Maneuver called for the 1st Battalion, 6th Regiment (Rein) ARVN, to sweep south to the East-West Grid Line (BT 27); the USMC Battalion (-) was to sweep north from the Chu Lai Combat Base.

ww. At 232225H, the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was assigned the mission to conduct the sweep in cooperation with ARVN 6th Regiment. H-Hour was designated as 0830H 24 May 1966. Operation was assigned code name CHEYENNE.

xx. At 241730H, Operation CHEYENNE terminated and all units from the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines returned to their areas within the TAOR. Results of the operation were one VCC captured by USMC Forces. ARVN Forces reported eighteen VC KIA, sixteen VC KBA, ten VC KBA (Poss), one VCC and four automatic weapons captured. ARVN casulaties consisted of two ARVN KIA and ten ARVN WIA.

yy. At 241800H, 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 240721Z directing the 1st Marines to embark aboard shipping for movement to DANANG on or about 5 June. 1st Marines to be assigned OPCON of 3rd Marine Division.

zz. At 270910H, 1st Marines S-3 received a phone call from 1st Marine Division G-3 to provide one rifle company and field grade officer to be used for security mission as directed by LtGen WALT, III MAF Commander.

aaa. At 270920H, G-3, 1st Marine Division modified security mission for General WALT by having 1st Marines provide one (1) field grade officer only. Major L. W. T. WALLER III Executive Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was assigned the task.

bbb. At 271355H, Major WALLER, Executive Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines on special assignment for General WALT, completed his assigned duties.

ccc. 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 270535Z directing the HQ, 1st Marines and the HQ, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines to prepare for movement to DANANG when directed on or about 5 June. Upon completion of embarkation units to chop OPCON to 3rd Marine Division.

ddd. 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 290620Z relieving the 1st Marines of the responsibility for reporting for planning for Operation "WASHINGTON" on 1 June and for operations on 15 June 1966.

eee. 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 300120Z approving CO, 1st Marines request for extension of TAOR. Extension became effective 301200H.

fff. Received CG, 1st Marine Division message 302345Z cancelling CG, 1st Marine Division message 300120Z authorizing extension of the 1st Marines TAOR. Extension to be effective 10 June 1966 vice 30 May 1966.

ggg. 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division message 30151Z directing 5th Marines to assume command of all units presently assigned to 1st Marines at 031200H June 1966.

hhh. At 301330H, 1st Marines commenced planning for CHEYENNE II. This combined operation was coordinated with the 6th Regiment (Rein) ARVN, 928th RF Company and a PF Company (BIET LAP). The scheme of maneuver called for two companies of the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and a command group to land in LZ HAWK (BT 285343) and LZ EAGLE (BT 305355). The companies swept southeast parallelling the TRUONG GIANG Inlet. The 6th Regiment ARVN established blocking positions west of the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines axis of advance and the RF and PF Companies established blocking positions to the southeast. L-Hour was designated 0800H on the 31 May 1966.

iii. At 310800H, operation CHEYENNE II commenced as scheduled. Assault elements of the 1st Battalion (-), 5th Marines moved aggressively southeast driving VC elements from the area. The operation was terminated at 311840 with all elements returning to their areas within the TAOR. The results of the operation were four (4) USMC WIA. Marine Forces reported 43 VCS, 21 VCC, 3 VC WIA, 5 VC KIA, 3 VC KBA. ARVN Forces reported 5 VC KIA, 2 VCC and 8 VCS.

a. Training in all MOS's was primarily accomplished by OJT during the conduct of operations.

b. Troop indoctrination for newly arrived and departing personnel was conducted in accordance with RegtO 1510.1.

c. Military training for this month included the following subjects; Arm and Hand Signals, Moral Guidance, Map Reading, Field Fortifications, Individual Protection, Patrolling and Ambushes, VC Trends and Tactics, M-70 Winchester rifle, TPS-21, Operation and Care of Radios, Defensive Tactics, Offensive Tactics, First Aid, Employment of Infantry Weapons, Fire Discipline, Communication Security, Physical Conditioning, Employment of 81mm Mortars, M-72, Handling of POWs and Rifle Inspections.

d. Training of the Popular Forces continued with much of the training being OJT. Formal classes were conducted but they were limited due to shortage of interpreters. Marine combined action squads continue to conduct coordinated operations with Popular Forces units.

e. During the month, 1st Marines provided quotas for the following schools: Embarkation, Civil Affairs, Vietnamese Language, Wheeled Vehicle Waterproofing Course, Communication Waterproofing Course and Land Mine Warfare.

ENCLOSURES:

(1) Detailed Chronology
(2) Operation Orders/~~Operation Plans~~ 301-66; 304-66
(3) *Situation Reports/Staff Journals
(4) Regimental Orders/~~Directives~~ 04900.1, "Popular Forces," 17 May 66
(5) Combat Operations After Action Report, Opn WYOMING

filed: 5-3 Sec following base

* filed sep.

18 May - Company M, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines relieved Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines in defense of airfield for Chu Lai Defense Command.

19 May - Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines was assigned Alert Reaction Force in accordance with Commanding General, 1st Marine Division msg 190135Z.

19 May - 1st Battalion, 5th Marines assumed the responsibility for the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines assumed role of Regimental Reserve.

19 May - Company F, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON of Chu Lai Defense Command and returned to its parent organization.

20 May - 1st Marines received Commanding General, 1st Marine Division Freg Order 5-66 Operation WASHINGTON.

20 May - Received Commanding General, 1st Marine Division msg 201035Z postponing Operation COLUMBIA indefinitely.

21 May - 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines was to report for planning to 7th Marines for Operation MOBILE in accordance with Commanding General, 1st Marine Division msg 210022Z.

21 May - Major General YOUNGDALE, USMC visited the 1st Marines Command Post and was briefed on the current situation.

22 May - 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines was airlifted to DANANG in accordance with Commanding General, 1st Marine Division Movement Plan 21-65. 3rd Battalion chopped OPCON to 3rd Marine Division in accordance with Commanding General, 1st Marine Division msg 220557Z.

22 May - Company H, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON to Chu Lai Defense Command in order to relieve Company M, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.

22 May - Company C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines relieved Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines as Alert Reaction Force.

22 May - The Honorable W. W. SCRANTON, Governor of Pennsylvania visited 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.

23 May - Planning for Operation CHEYENNE commenced at 232200H.

24 May - Operation CHEYENNE commenced at 0830H and ended at 1730H.

24 May - 1st Marines received Commanding General, 1st Marine Division msg 240721Z directing 1st Marines to be prepared to embark to DANANG on 5 June.

27 May - 1st Marines was directed to provide one field grade officer for special security mission as required by Lt General L. W. WALT.

UNCLASSIFIED

Detailed Chronology of Events

1 May - Company F, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines reported for OPCON to the Chu Lai Defense Command at 011500H.

2 May - 1st Marines Liaison Group departed for CAM DUC to conduct liaison with U.S. Special Forces at the camp.

3 May - SPARROWHAWK Aircraft was launched to lift troops from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Troop lift was conducted in support of Company G patrol.

4 May - Command Group and Company K, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines chopped OPCON to the CHU LAI Defense Command in accordance with Commanding General, 1st Marine Division message 020555Z.

5 May - Regimental Reconnaissance party toured the TAOR for possible Command Post location.

6 May - 1st Marines assumed command less OPCON of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines accordance with Commanding General, 1st Marine Division message 051545.

7 May - Command Group from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines and Company L, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines chopped OPCON to 7th Marines in order to occupy 1st Battalion, 7th Marines defensive positions for duration of Operation MONTGOMERY.

13 May - 1st Marines received 1st Marine Division Initiating Directive msg 130515Z for Operation COLUMBIA (HELP DUC).

13 May - Commanding General, FMFPac arrived 1st Marines Command Post and was briefed on current situation within 1st Marines TAOR.

13 May - Commanding General, 1st Marine Division msg 131258Z directed 1st Marines to alert SPARROWHAWK for possible support of Force Engineer Road/Recon element from DANANG.

14 May - 1st Battalion (-), 5th Marines reported to the 1st Marines for OPCON upon relo so from Operation MONTGOMERY.

14 May - Command Group from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines returned OPCON to Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

15 May - Company L, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and Company A, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines returned OPCON of their parent organization.

15 May - Force Engineer Road/Recon element from DANANG arrived 1st Marines TAOR at 151620H.

16 May - Force Engineer Road/Recon element departed for DANANG.

17 May - Received Commanding General, 1st Marine Division msg 170216Z assigning Task Organization for Operation COLUMBIA (HELP DUC).

UNCLASSIFIED

27 May - 1st Marines received Commanding General, 1st Marine Division msg 270[illegible] directing 1st Marines to embark for DANANG on 5 June. Upon completion of embark chop OPCON to Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division.

29 May - 1st Marines was relieved of responsibilities for Operation "WASHINGTON" in accordance with CG, 1st Marine Division msg 290620Z.

30 May - 1st Marines request for expansion of TAOR was approved in accordance with CG, 1st Marine Division msg 300120Z.

30 May - Received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 300151Z directing 5th Marines to assume command of all units under control of 1st Marines at 031200Z June 1966.

30 May - 1st Marines commenced planning a combined and coordinated operation with ARVN Forces. Operation was designated CHEYENNE II with L-Hour at 0800H on 31 May 1966.

31 May - Operation CHEYENNE II commenced at 0800H with the 1st Bn (-), 5th Marines landing in designated LZ's and sweeping southeast along assigned axis of advance. The operation was terminated at 311840H.

Section V - Logistics

1. Logistics Summary.

a. During this period this Headquarters continued support of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines and 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. On 8 May 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was assigned to this Headquarters and started receiving support.

b. Supply, transportation and maintenance were considered normal during this period.

c. Embarkation planning for airlift of 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines displacement to Da Nang began and was executed on 22 May 1966. No problems were encountered. Embarkation planning is currently in progress for displacement by ship of this Headquarters to the Da Nang Combat Base.

2. Fiscal.

a. As of 28 May 1966, the 1st Marines had utilized $1,129,415 as requisitional authority since deploying from CONUS on 10 August 1965.

3. Fiscal Problems Encountered.

a. No fiscal problems were encountered during this period.

4. Deadlined Equipment by type as of 31 May 1966 for the 1st Marines (to include Hq. Co., 1st Mar, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar, 1st Bn., 5th Mar, 2nd Bn., 5th Mar).

a. Comm-Elec

9-PRC-6
9-PRC-10
1-PU-587
2-AN/TPS-21
1-PU-239
1-MRC-87
1-Switchboard SP-86
3-TRC-27

b. Motor Transport

10-M-274
4-M-422

c. Ordnance

3-M79
1-M-60
2-106mm

CHRONOLOGICAL SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

2May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JJK/mg over 4700 of 2 May 66 is the first endorsement on CO, 2nd Bn., 5th Mar ltr 4/HTW/rvd of 23 Apr 66 concerning a request for strongbacking of tents. Letter forwarded to CG, 1st Mar Div.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/CRV/mg over 4441 of 2 May 66 is the third endorsement on CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr JDW/lcb over 4400 of 15 Apr66 concerning a request for modification of allowances. Returned to CO, 3rd. Bn., 1st Mar.

4May66 - CG, 1st Mar Div msg 022333Z directed 1st Mar to requisition 33 shotguns on a pri 17 that are part of a 1st Mar. Div special allowance. Supply Officer, Hq. Co., placed shotguns on requisition..

CG, 1st Mar Div msg 031400Z requested that a report be submitted NLT 10 May 66 on the status of GP tents. Report submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4000 of 11 May 66.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4015 of 4 May 66 is the first endorsement on CO, 1st Mar Div ltr 4/WCW/oag over 4441 of 29 Apr 66 concerning a modification of allowances of Hq. Co., 1st Mar Mount-Out vehicles.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JJK/mg over 8000 of 4 May 66 is the first endorsement on CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr 4/DJC/amm over 8000 of 1 May 66, report of M-26 grenade. Readdressed and forwarded to CG, 1st Mar Div.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4000 of 4 May 66 to CO, FLSG-B is a delegation of authority for Major J.J. KELFE to sign priority TERO's.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4000 of 4 May 66 to 1/Lt. J.D. WITHERSPOON appoints him Project Officer for the testing of Nylon Tricotate Sleeping Shirts.

5May66 - CG, 1st Mar Div msg 032350Z directed units to submit requirements for 1st and 2nd Quarter FY-67 requirements for distilled water. Requirements submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 10 May 66.

CG, 1st Mar Div msg 040504Z directed 1st Mar Div units to submit a report on all Pri C2 and Pri 05 requisitions held by FSA-C1. A negative report was submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 6 May 66.

1st Marines assumed ADCON of 1st Bn., 5th Mar.

6May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 6 May 66 to CG, 1st Mar Div is the MCI report for Apr 66.

Div Bul 4400 of 3 May 66 publishes special allowance and accounting procedures for green drawers, undershirts and towels. Units are to submit Pri 02 slit documents for subject items. 1st Mar units notified for compliance.

7May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 7 May 66 to CG, 1st Mar Div is the first endorsement on CG, 1st Mar Div ltr 21/AM/ja over 4400 of 6 May 66 concerning excess property. Returned to DivSupO because said property has been disposed of.

Assumed OPCON of 1st Bn., 5th Mar.

8May66 - CG, 1st Mar Div msg 070245Z stated that Class II Type I Mount-Out material are no longer property of 1st Mar Div and requests for T/E changes or special allowance do not constitute authority for non-compliance with CO, 1st Mar Div msg 060948Z Apr 66.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 8 May 66 is the first endorsement on CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr 21/JDW/lcb over 4400 of 5 May 66 to DivSupO is a report of high usage items.

10May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4000 of 10 May 66 to CG, 1st Mar Div is a request for equipment support of two M-107 water trailers and one shower unit to be used for messing facilities for 1st Bn., 5th Mar.

11May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 10 May 66 is the first endorsement on CO, 3rd Bn, 1st Mar ltr 21/JDW/lcb over 4400 of 9 May 66 which is a report of excess equipment. Report forwarded to DivSupO.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JJK/rja over 4000 of 11 May 66 is the first endorsement on CO, 2nd Bn., 5th Mar ltr HTW/rvd over 4000 of 9 May 66 to CG, 1st Mar Div requesting a deep well be dug on Hill 69. Forwarded recommending approval.

12May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 12 May 66 is the first endorsement on CO, 1st Bn., 5th Mar ltr 21/THM/lah over 4400 of 12 May 66 requesting a turn in cold weather items. Forwarded to CG, 1st Mar Div.

13May66 - CG, 1st Mar Div msg 120132Z requested units submit recommendations for non T/A - T/A Garrison Equipment for Officers/SNCO messes and mess halls.

15May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4400 of 15 May 66 is the 3rd endorsement on CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr 21/JDW/lcb over 4400 of 9 May 66 concerning excess equipment. Letter was forwarded to CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar for appropriate action.

16May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JJK/rja over 4000 of 16 May 66 to CG, 1st Mar Div is a nomination of units for the testing of the Field Pack, Combat M-1961.

17May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JJK/rja over 4700 of 17 May 66 to CG, 1st Mar Div concerns the relocation of 1st Mar units and related cantonment considerations.

18May66 - G-4, 1st Mar Div directed the turn in of 880 gallon fuel pods in use by 3rd Bn., 1st Mar and 2nd Bn., 5th Mar. The purpose is to establish a mobile gasoline/service station to be operated by FLSG-B. One will be set up at the new MSR and Highway #1 and another on the MSR between FLSG-B and 1st Med Bn.

19May66 - CG, 1st Mar Div msg 180700Z required a report on the quantity and serial number of all M-60 machine guns with serial numbers of 49250 and below. The report was submitted as CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JJK/mg over 8000 of 22 May 66.

20May66 - CG, 1st Mar Div msg 190645Z concerns accounting instructions on individual weapons upon transfer.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4015 of 19 May 66 is the 1st endorsement on CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr 10/IJK/gsj over 2000 of 14 May 66 requesting a modification of allowance for a PU-239. Forwarded to CMC strongly recommending approval.

CG, 1st Mar Div msg 200141Z required a report on the status of deep water fording kits. Report submitted as 1st Mar msg 220240Z.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 20 May 66 is the 5th endorsement on CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr 21/JDW/lcb over 4400 of 9 May 66 concerning excess property. Forwarded to CG, 1st Mar Div.

CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/mg over 4400 of 20 May 66 is the 1st endorsement on CO, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar ltr 21/JDW/lcb over 4400 of 4 May 66 concerning supply information. Forwarded to CG, 1st Mar Div.

21May66 - 1st Mar msg 210152Z is a negative report on missing ARVN weapons submitted IAW CG, 1st Mar Div msg 130536Z.

22May66 - CG, 1st Mar Div msg 210001Z changes the procedure in nominating for Red Ball.

23May66 - CG, 1st Mar Div msg 220833Z directed units to withold submission of Pri 12 and 17 requisitions for Class II and IV materials during 22-27 May.

25May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JJK/mg over 4000 of 25 May 66 is 1st endorsement on CO, 1st Bn., 5th Mar ltr 4/FR/lah over 4000 of 23 May 66. Request for material to build a mess hall and galley tables. Forwarded to CG, 1st Mar Div.

27May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JJK/rja over 4000 of 27 May 66 is the 3rd endorsement on CO, 2nd Bn., 5th Mar ltr 4/HTW/rvd over 4000 of 17 May 66 concerning strongback GP tents for Post Office. Forwarded to CO, 2nd Bn., 5th Mar.

28May66 - CG, 1st Mar Div msg 270905Z stated that all fired cartridges and ammo packing containers are to be turned in to FLSG-B.

31May66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/JJK/rja over 4600 of 31 May 66 to CG, 1st Mar Div is a request for motor transport support during displacement of 1st Marine Regiment Headquarters.

[redacted]

SECTION VI COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. OPERATIONS

a. General

(1) The First Marine Division Communications-Electronics Officer called a conference of all unit communications officers on 3 May to discuss the Chu Lai field wire and telephone system. Areas of responsibility for police of the system were coordinated and assigned.

(2) On 7 May First Battalion, Fifth Marines came under the OPCON of First Marines. A conference was held with the communications officer to aquaint him with the regimental procedures.

(3) On 19 May the wire section began laying in eleven pair cable from First Bn, Fifth Marines CP at Hill 54 working south to new regimental CP at Hill 35 (T-33). They were met there by Division Communication Company who had laid a 15 pair cable from Hill 69 (T-29). The work was completed 24 May.

(4) Preparations for the displacement of the First Marines CP to the Da Nang area began on 28 May. Personnel and equipment were selected for the advance party and items not in actual use were boxed and palletized.

2. EQUIPMENT

a. One Engine Generator PU-587 and one RT-252 were evacuated to 4th echelon repair. Replacements have been requisitioned.

b. On 28 May four radios AN/PRC-25 were invoiced to the 5th Marines to give them a fair share of division assets.

c. Equipment on deadline at the close of the period: AN/GIC-1, TS-352, 2 PU-422, AN/MRC-87, AN/PRC-6, 5 PU-278, SB-36, AN/GGC-3, 2 AN/TGC-6, OAH-4.

3. PERSONNEL

a. The number of communications personnel on hand as of 31 May 1966 was 2 officers and 86 enlisted.

Comm. Journal at Tab 9

[redacted]

Section VII Fire Support Coordination

1. General. First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal TAOR operations during the month of May. No unusual problems were encountered. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines commenced operations in the 1st Marines TAOR on 15 May 1966 and communications were established with their FSCC. Mortar Battery 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, under OPCON of 1st Battalion, 11th Marines was positioned at coordinates BT 39741459 in order to provide support to 1st Battalion, 5th Marines until 1st Battalion, 11th Marines could displace to a position within closer range of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. On 21 May, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced Batteries "D" and "E" to positions in the vicinity of grid squad BT 4408. Mortar Battery 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines and the Battalion Fire Direction Center were located with the batteries. At 232230H, the request for 1st Marine Units to participate in operation "CHEYENNE" was received at the COC, 1st Marines. By 240150H, the scheme of maneuver and required helicopter and fire support, which included air, artillery and Naval Gunfire, were completed and all supporting requests had been confirmed. The 1st Marine FSCC did not displace for operations during the month of May.

ENCLOSURE:

Staff Journal, Tab B

Section VIII Air Support and Defense

1. General

a. Air Operations. During most of this reporting period the 1st Marine Regiment had OPCON of three infantry battalions. There was an expansion in the TAOR and a substantial increase in small Search and Destroy operations. Operations CHEYENNE and CHEYENNE II were planned and completed during this period. These factors resulted in a considerable increase in the Air activity within and adjacent to the 1st Marines TAOR.

b. Air Request Procedure. Late air requests, improper procedure and, at times, an apparent lack of coordination between S-3 and the FSCC resulted in confusion and delay of air support. The Regimental FSO and the Air Officer visited one battalion in an effort to clarify procedures. Methods were suggested to gain the maximum from artillery and Air Support through better coordination and proper request procedure.

c. ALO/FAC. CG, FMFP.C message 082047Z outlines a procedure to alleviate the shortage of ALO/FAC assigned officers. A program to rotate aviators in West PacAir with those now serving with West Pac Ground has been initiated.

2. Air Support Summary

a. Helicopter	Mission
(1) Troop Lift	54
(2) Logistics	39
(3) Admin	17
(4) Air Spot/Obs	6
(5) Med Evac	58
(6) Other	17

b. Fixed Wing	Mission
(1) Air Request	5
(2) Flareship	0

c. TPQ	0

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Detailed Chronology of Events

2 May - 0910, Members of the Staff of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines departed via helicopter to Khan Duc in conjunction with contingency plans.

13 May - 0935, Lt. General KHULAK, CG, FMFPac visited Regimental COC.

23 May - 2230, Informed of coming Operation CHEYENNE.

24 May - 0145, Air requirements submitted to Division for Operation CHEYENNE.

24 May - 0150, All Air Support Requirements completed and confirmed for Operation CHEYENNE.

24 May - 1400, Birddog aircraft reports 16 structures destroyed at BT 345296.

24 May - 1424, TAC (A) reports via land line that 52 buildings were burning, 9 buildings leveled by bombs and 17 large boats destroyed in the vicinity of BT 371261.

24 May - 1716, Troops of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines participating in Operation CHEYENNE retracted from Operation area.

24 May - Air requested to lift essential equipment for 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines from Chu Lai to the new CP in the DANANG area. Eight (8) CH-46 helicopters attached to HMM-265 (MAG-16) were made available, scheduled pickup time 241730H.

25 May - 1900, Eight CH-46's off Ky Ha with equipment for 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines at BT 992676.

30 May - 1200, Planning started for Operation CHEYENNE II.

30 May - 2100, Air planning completed for CHEYENNE II.

31 May - 0800, L-Hour for CHEYENNE II, first wave on deck at 0900.

31 May - 1707, Troop Retraction started. Twenty (20) UH-34 helicopters with UH-1B escorts being used to retract forces from Operation CHEYENNE II. Retraction completed at 1835H.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

Section IX Medical and Dental

1. Camp Sanitation

a. Throughout the month, the sanitary enviroment of the camp area was maintained at the previous high level.

2. Medical Civilian Aid Program

a. Orders for medical supplies were recapitulated and submitted to the Civil Affairs Officer.

b. One special order for medical supplies was submitted.

3. Medical Care Provided

a. Approximately six patients were seen daily at this facility. There were five referrals to 1st Medical Battalion. During the month Two hundred and forty six immunizations were administered and six cases of urethritis were treated. One case of hepatitis was transferred to 1st Medical Battalion and Twelve close contacts were examined and prophylactic Gamma Gloublin administered.

Section X - Civil Affairs

1. Significant events

a. The 1st Marines Civil Affairs Officer on 3 May visited the Buddhist Leader of Thanh My Hamlet in Ky Sanh Village to enlist his community's support of and cooperation for anti-guerrilla operation in that hamlet.

b. On 6 May, the District Chief departed for Danang on leave returning May 14th.

c. As a result of Operation Wyoming over one hundred refugees left Duc Bo Hamlet in Ky Chanh Village on 7 May to settle in Ky Khuong Village in an attempt to escape Viet Cong supression.

d. On 11 May, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines began using Vietnamese medical workers on their MEDCAP teams, a system which later accounted for very extensive medical coverage by that unit.

e. Three hundred bags of fertilizer were delivered to farmers in the villages of Ky Xuan, Ky Hoa, and Ky Ha to begin the distribution throughout the Ly Tin District of 42 tons of USAID fertilizer on 11 May. On the same day a large fire destroyed homes on the island of Hoa Vinh Thanh. Food, clothing, and medical supplies were sent to help to relieve the distressed area.

f. On 13 May, the Village Chief of Ky Ha returned from cataract surgery performed aboard the U. S. S. Repose.

g. Lieutenant General Victor H. KRULAK visited the An Binh Refugee Hamlet on 13 May where he was briefed on the hamlet construction project and Ky Hoa Village combined action forces.

h. The 1st Division Band played to a crowd of 600 people in the village of Ky Sanh on 14 May. This concert was the first of its kind held in Ky Sanh, a center of Viet Cong guerrilla activity in the past.

i. Construction of a hamlet dispensary in Xuang Trung, Ky Ha Village was begun on 17 May with the delivery of three loads of dirt fill by Marine Corps trucks.

j. On 18 May, the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines initiated pacification activities and a civic action program within the Village of Ky Chanh. This represents the first concentrated effort by Marines to apply a civic action program to this area.

k. Support units began to perform civic action within newly reassigned CAHOR of Ky Xuan, Ky Ha, and Ky Hoa on 19 May. On the same day 1st Lieutenant Gary GUERTNER assumed full-time duties as Civil Affairs Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.

l. The Ly Tin District Chief met with members of the regimental staff on 22 May to develop a pacification program for the villages of Ky Khuong, Ky Sanh, and Ky Chanh. This is required to function without the normal Vietnamese governmental support of Revolutionary Development Teams, RF, or PF. An attempt to use existing government officials with Marine search and clear units to single out Viet Cong Suspects from the pro-government or neutral population will begin soon. Later this stop-gap program proved very successful not only in weeding out Viet Cong but also in reestablishing the positions of these officials within their respective political subdivision.

m. Refugees at An Binh Refugee Hamlet were paid 540 piasters each on 23 May for full payment of the daily rice subsistance allotment.

n. The Assistant G-5, III MAF, toured a portion of the 1st Marine Regiment's CAAOR on 24 May.

o. Captain Donald MARCOM was assigned full-time duties as Civil Affairs Officer, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines on 26 May.

p. Over fifty farmers, fishermen, and government representatives attended the meeting of the monthly farmer's forum held on 27 May. Also attending were the I Corps Agricultural Advisor, Province Agrucultural Representatives, and the Quang Tin Province USAID Agricultural Advisor. The selection of a fertilizer agent and the purchase of fishing boat engines were the major topics of discussion.

q. On 29 May, the Civil Affairs Officer and the Assistant District Chief assisted with the seventh year primary school graduation ceremony. Later that same day it was learned that the Assistant District Chief was to be reassigned to Province Headquarters. A replacement for him is to be sent. Also on the same date, a religious service was held at the Chu Lai New Life Hamlet at which the Marine protestant communities gave $ 966.00 to assist with the building program of the Vietnamese Evangelical Protestant Church to begin shortly.

2. <u>Supplies Distributed</u>

a. To site of New District High School: 200 bags of USAID cement, 11 truck loads of sand, and 5 truck loads of gravel.

b. To District Headquarters for miscellaneous uses: 40 English to Vietnamese text books, 150 sheets of corrugated tin roofing, 4,800 pounds of firewood, 15 bags of fertilizer, 600 pounds of USAID rice, and 1,000 pounds of USAID wheat.

c. To Hoa Vinh Thanh: 2,000 pounds of USAID rice, 1,000 pounds of USAID wheat, and 160 pounds of clothing.

d. To 2d Battalion, 5th Marines: 6 cartons of soap and 7 cartons of clothing.

e. To farmers and skilled labors of Ly Tin District: 5 cartons of farm tools and 125 CARE mason and carpentry kits.

[redacted]

f. Fertilizer was distributed to the following villages:

Village	Amount
Ky Khuong	82 bags
Ky Lien	51 bags
Ky Trung	35 bags
Ky Thanh	20 bags
Ky Chanh	70 bags
Ky Sanh	60 bags
Ky Bich	100 bags
Ky Ha	100 bags
Ky Xuan	150 bags
Ky Hoa	50 bags

g. To Ky Khuong Village Headquarters: 3,000 pounds of firewood and a 8 foot section of culvert.

h. To Ly Tin District Dispensary: 14 foot section of culvert.

3. MEDCAP Progress and Dental

During the reporting period 8,957 Vietnamese were treated by MEDCAP teams from 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines, and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines compared with 6,436 receiving medical assistance within the same area the month before. 173 dental patients were treated throughout the month.

4. Amplifying information

During the month of May the complexion of the Civic Action program of the 1st Marine Regiment has changed markedly. The Villages of Ky Ha, Ky Xuan, and Ky Hoa traditionally the Civil Affairs Area of Responsibility of the infantry regiment assigned the Ly Tin District TAOR have been reassigned to combat support units to administer, freeing the 1st Marines to concentrate on those functions of the pacification process incorporate in the clearing and securing phases. Programs initiated in the immediate future will be characterized almost entirely by medical assistance, population control, and refugee resettlement. The Civic Action programs of the 1st and 2d Battalions of the 5th Marines have been carefully and intelligently planned to reflect these new developments. Results initially have been excellent considering the absence of Vietnamese pacification teams (Revolutionary Development Teams). This success can be attributed to firm command support for the program, the excellent relationship between the Marine combat units and the local government officials, and the initiative and flexibility of the two Battalion Civil Affairs Officers.

Enclosure

(1) Detailed Chronology of Events

Detailed Chronology of Events

1 May – Construction continues on the Ly Tin District High School with the delivery of three loads of sand and two loads of cement bricks to the school site.

4 May – Numerous claims for land settlement were given to Premier KY during his visit to Ap Tinh Sinh Chu Lai.

6 May – Captain KHUE assumed duties as acting district chief to replace Captain GIOI who departed on leave.

7 May – The high school teacher from Ky Khuong Village was returned from the U. S. S. Reposo to his home after a week of detailed tests.

11 May – 2d Battalion, 5th Marines initiated a program to distribute left-over food from their galley to help feed refugees. The distribution is made through the district headquarters.

13 May – A twenty-two foot section of culvert was delivered to the Ly Tin District Dispensary to permit the driveway into the dispensary to be widened.

18 May – Civic Action activities began within the Village of Ky Chanh.

21 May – Local government officials from Ky Chanh attended a meeting with the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines the purpose of which was to plan Marine support for government pacification effort in Ky Chanh.

25 May – The CAO flew to Quang Ngai to locate patients evacuated from Ly Tin District, to learn their prognosis, and to prepare reports on their disposition.

26 May – One hundred and twenty-five CARE carpenter and mason kits were distributed at a ceremony held at District Headquarters attended by the CAO.

28 May – Monthly farmers forum held.

31 May – At Quang Ngai City the high school construction committee received councelling and assistance from Mr. DAO, Public Works Department Chief, and located a source for construction materials.

Enclosure (1)

Section XI Psychological Operations

Psychological Warfare Operations in the form of film showings, leaflet drops, aircraft broadcasts and ground broadcasts were conducted throughout the 1st Marines TAOR during the month of May. A Psychological Warfare Team from the 244th Psychological Operations Company, Quang Ngai operated in conunction with "Delta" Co, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines on the Island of Hoa Xuan during the period 22-27 May. Briefings and meetings of the Psychological Warfare Officers of the Regiment were held by the Division and Regimental Psychological Warfare Officers in order to familiarize the new Psychological Warfare Officers in the regiment with Psychological Operations in the TAOR.

The following is a resume of Psychological Operations conducted in the month of May:

a. Pamphlets extolling the successes of the Marines/ARVN in the "Hot Springs" Operation were passed for distribution to 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines on 1 May.

b. On 2 May, the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines showed an hour and a half film on the Island of Ky Hoa. This film emphasized the benefits to be gained from living in fishing cooperatives under the VN government influence.

c. During the period 4-8 May the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines distributed 250 posters on the Islands of Ky Hoa, Ky Xuan and Hoa Xuan. These posters told of the combined Marine/ARVN victory over the Viet Cong during "Hot Springs." The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines distributed similiar posters throughout their TAOR during this same period.

d. Capt B. McMahon relieved Capt M. W. HOWARD as Regimental Psychological Warfare Officer on 12 May. Capt McMAHON was briefed by the Division Psychological Warfare Officer on 13 May.

e. On the 15th the Regimental and Division Psychological Warfare Officers discussed the planned operations of a Psychological Warfare Team on the Island of Hoa Xuan by the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. The Team w from the 244th US Army Psychological Operations Company, Quang Ngai and consists of one (1) Lieutenant USA and one (1) equipment technician, a Vietnamese interpreter and a member of the Vietnamese Informational Service. The team's equipment consists of ground loudspeaker and a film projector plus a generator, jeep and trailer. The mission of the team is to:

(1) Provide tactical loudspeaker support to the company occupying Hoa Xuan.

(2) Establish the Vietnamese Information Service on the Island.

(3) Explain the presence of the Marines on Hoa Xuan.

[redacted]

(4) Blame war damage and civilian deaths on the Viet Cong.

(5) Explain the Chieu Hoi program to the Islanders.

(6) Determine the attitudes, vulnerabilities, target audiences and receptability of propaganda by the civilian population on Hoa Xuan.

f. Lieutenant DINIUS, E. L., Psychological Warfare Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was briefed on Psychological Operations in 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR on 16 May.

g. Psychological Warfare posters depicting Viet Cong atrocities were distributed to the 1st and 2nd Battalions, 5th Marines on 17 May. 2000 leaflets announcing rewards to be given to VN nationals reporting booby traps were air dropped on Ky Chang Village.

h. On 19 May the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines relieved the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines of all Psychological Warfare Operations in their TAOR.

i. The Psychological Warfare Team was transported to Hoa Xuan Island and commenced operations in support of D Company, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines on 22 May.

k. The Division Psychological Warfare Officer, the Regimental S-2 and the Regimental Psychological Warfare Officer discussed intelligence/Psychological Warfare needs for leaflet/air broadcasts in TAOR. On 24 May, the Ly Tin District Chief requested that leaflets and a tape be made explaining to VN nationals what they should do when Marines/ARVN conduct operations in their area. The VN Officials are to write up the leaflet and make the tape with the printing and technical assistance on the taping to be supplied by Division. 40,000 leaflets explaining Marine presence and requesting Civilian support were dropped on Hoa Xuan Island.

l. On 25 May, 20,000 more leaflets explaining Marine presence on Island and 20,000 Chieu Hoi leaflets were air dropped over Hoa Xuan Island.

m. On 26 May, received three leaflets from Ly Tin District Officials (VN) with a request to have them printed. The themes of the leaflets were:

(1) Chieu Hoi Program

(2) Instructions to VN nationals on what to do when Marines conduct operations in their area.

(3) Explanation of Marine presence in VN, praises of Americans and a request for cooperation from the people.

These leaflets and the request for printing of 30,000 of each was passed to the Division Psychological Warfare Officer on 26 May.

[redacted]

n. One and one half hours of Chieu Hoi appeals were broadcast. This broadcast was made at the request of the Regimental Psychological Warfare Officer in support of Operation CHRISTOPHER conducted by 1st Battalion, 5th Marines on 26 May.

o. The 244th Psychological Warfare Team completed operations on Hoa Xuan Island on 27 May.

Enclosure:

(1) Chronology of Events

Chronology of Events

1 May - Distributed posters on success of Marines/ARVN during "Hot Springs" to 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.

2 May - An hour and a half film shown to Vietnamese on KY HOA Island.

4-8 May- 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines distributed posters to the Islands of KY HOA, KY XUAN and HOA XUAN (250 ea.). 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines distributed same posters throughout their TAOR.

12 May - Capt B. MCMAHON relieved Capt N. W. HOWARD as Regimental Psychological Warfare Officer.

15 May - Employment of Psychological Warfare Team from 244th US Army Psychological Operations Company, QUANG NGAI discussed with Division Psychological Warfare Officer.

16 May - Lieutenant DINIUS, E. L., Psychological Warfare Officer from 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, briefed on Psychological Warfare Operations in 1st Marines TAOR.

17 May - Posters on Viet Cong atrocities given to 1st and 2nd Battalions, 5th Marines. 2000 booby trap reward leaflets airdropped over KY CHANH Island.

19 May - 1st Battalion, 5th Marines relieved 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines of Psychological Warfare Operations in their TAOR.

21 May - Psychological Warfare Team arrived 1st Marines TAOR for briefing on operations with D Company, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.

22 May - Psychological Warfare Team transported to HOA XUAN Island to begin operations to be completed 27 May.

24 May - LY TIN District Chief requested Marine help in developing, printing and taping Psychological Warfare leaflets and broadcasts. 40,000 leaflets explaining Marine presence airdropped over HOA XUAN Island.

25 May - 20,000 leaflets explaining Marine presence and 20,000 CHIEU HOI leaflets airdropped over HOA XUAN Island.

26 May - Received and passed to Division Psychological Warfare Officer a request to print 30,000 of each of three leaflets received from LY TIN District Officials.

27 May - One and one half hours CHIEU HOI air broadcast made in support of Operation CHRISOPHER.

[redacted]

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION: Communications, Hq. Co. First Marines

PLACE:

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour): 010800H May 1966

TO (Date and hour): 311500H May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
010800H		1	300846Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Report of Engine Generators	Comm. Chief
011235H		2		CO 1st Marines ltr 10/GEM/klb dtd 30 April 66. Report on missing equipment and request to requisition same.	
020800H		3	011202Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Report requirements for KAC-J and KAC-140.	CommO
02[redacted]0H		4	020251Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Police of field wire lines. Conference 031330H.	CommO's Comm. Chiefs
031330H		5		Conference at Division CEO. Discussion of field wire system.	
031930Z		6	031115Z	1st Marines. Report on KAC-J and KAC-140.	
040815H		7		ANNEX I to 1st Marines OP-ORDER 301-66 smooth rough submitted to S-3	
040815H		8	030430Z	SA ADV Team 2. 2nd Inf. Div. (ARVN) FM frequency assignment.	Radio Chief
041530H		9		CO 1st Marines ltr 10/GEM/jtp 2000 dtd 3 May 66. Report on engine generators.	
05[redacted]0H		10	040910Z	Chu Lai Installation Coord. submit internal traffic diagrams by 15 May.	Wire Chief
050800H		11	032350Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Distilled water requirements for 1st and 2nd qtr FY-67. Reported need for 20 gals to Supply Officer.	Tech. Shop
050700H		12		Recon of proposed CP sites. Returned at 1630	CommO
060800H		13	050906Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Chu Lai Switchboard connections transferred to Isherwood Switchboard effective 060700H.	Wire Chief
060800H		14	051540Z	CG 1st MarDiv. 1st bn 5th Marines aboard.	
070800H		15	060741Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Comm. Security Instruction.	CommO

(See reverse side for instructions)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

Tab A [redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: Communications, Hq. Co. First Marines
PLACE:
FROM (Date and hour): 010800H May 1966
TO (Date and hour): 311500H May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
070800H		16	060742Z	CG 1st MarDiv. III MAF 051156Z Comm. Security.	CommO
070830H		17	070016Z	CO 1st Marines. Negative report on VC intrusion on radio nets. Ref: CG1st MarDiv. 090820Z APR.	
090730H		18		Memo to Supply Officer dtd 7 May 66. Stock Level Report in compliance with CG 1st MarDiv 290650Z Apr.	
090730H		19	070525Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Monthly Calibration Report no longer required.	Tech. Shop
091300H		20		CG 1st MarDiv ltr 2/FLC/mdj 2220 dtd 5 May 66. Transmission Security Violations. Readdressed and forwarded to 3d Bn 1st Mar. as the only unit listed.	
110730H		21	100215Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readdressal of CG FMFPAC 072338Z. Tactical Equipment Records for M.T. and Engineer Equipment.	Tech. Shop
121130H		22	120145Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Comm. Support for CG FMFPAC Chu Lai Visit.	Wire, Radio
130730H		23		Traffic Diagram submitted to Div CEO as required by Item #10.	
130800H		24	121320Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Comm. support for CG FMFPAC Chu Lai visit. Change to schedule.	Wire, Radio
130800H		25	120755Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Comm Security Transmissions improvement.	CommO
140030H		26	131257Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readd CG 3d MarDiv 121514Z Force Engr. Road Recon.	CommO
140045H		27	131258Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readd III MAF 121126Z. Engr. Route Recon Communications.	CommO
140730H		28	131053Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Relocation of AN/TRC-24 System, Chu Lai.	Wire Chief

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

"[redacted]"

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: Communications, Hq. Co. First Marines

PLACE:

FROM (Date and hour): 010800H May 1966

TO (Date and hour): 311500H May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, F–File)
140900H		29		Provided 10 men and radio jeeps for Civil Affairs convoy to Tam Ky. Returned at 1400.	
141030H		30		CG FMFPAC ltr 10/D/bea 2005 dtd 6 May 66. Replacement of AN/TRC-27 with AN/TRC-27B.	
141300H		31		CG 1st MarDiv. 1st End 4/CRW/rjs 2000 dtd 13 May 66 of CO 1st Mar ltr 10/GEM/klb of 30 April 66. Returned approved.	Supply Officer
150800H		32		CG 1st MarDiv. Policy for Tactical Equipment Records.	Tech. Shop
161100H		33		CEO 1st MarDiv Memo 10/FD/mtp: 2000 dtd 15 May 66. Cable Extension and expansion.	Wire Chief
161200H		34		CEO 1st MarDiv ltr undated. Callsigns and frequencies used by Special Forces units in Quang Tin and Quang Ngai.	CEOI
170800H		35	160145Z	CG 1st MarDiv. Readd III MAF 150214Z. Gemini frequency protection.	Radio Chief
170800H		36	161310Z	1st MarDiv. Div Torn Tape Relay and Comm Center tour.	CommO
19[illegible]0H		37		Began laying landlines to 1/5. Div. Comm. Company begins at T-25 Regt. Comm. Platoon starts from Hill 54.	
191130H		38		Chief Technician SSgt Ford suffered chest pains and was evacuated to 1st Med Bn. See 1st MarDiv msg 190850Z.	
191600H		39		1st MarDiv ltr 10E/MAM/jmh of 17 May. Provide Div CEO with 60 miles WD-1/TT.	CommO
200800H		40	190123Z	1st MarDiv. Grounding of electrical equipment for storm season.	CommO

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED "[redacted]"

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: Communications, Hq. Co. First Marines
PLACE:
FROM (Date and hour): 010800H May 1966
TO (Date and hour): 311500H May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps, S–Staff, T–Troops, P–File)
201600H		41		CO 1st Marines ltr 10/GEM/jtp: 2000 dtd 20 May 66 to 1/5 and 2/5 Provide 30 miles WD-1/TT by 22 May 66.	
210800H		42	210040Z	1st Marines. Negative report on Div msg 240750Z Apr 66. Generator rebuild.	
220800H		43	210456Z	1st MarDiv. Comm Equipment waterproofing course.	CommO
220800H		44	210516Z	1st MarDiv. Readd III MAF 201314Z. Cancel Gemini radio silence.	Radio Chief
220800H		45	210104Z	1st MarDiv. Div. TAC #1 guard.	Radio Chief
221400H		46	220254Z	1st MarDiv. Freq. for 3/1 deployment.	Radio Chief
230800H		47	221400Z	CLICO. Isherwood connects with DaNang Switch on 23 May.	Wire Chief
241600H		48		Wire section completed laying 11 pair cable from Hill 54 South to BT 442099(T-33) work began 19 May. Division Comm. Co. laid 30 pair from T-25 to Hill 69 and extended 15 pair to T-33.	
250800H		49	240520Z	1st MarDiv. Division Alert Broadcast schedule.	Radio Chief
250800H		50		CG 1st MarDiv ltr 10E/MM/jmh:2010 dtd 23 May 1966 Calibration of Electronic Equipment.	Tech. Chief
251300H		51	250030Z	1st MarDiv readd of 3rd MarDiv 241144Z. Frequencies for 1st Marines and 1/11 for operations in DaNang area.	Radio Chief
252100H		52		Memo from Div CEO Directions for lightning protection of electronic equipment.	All Chiefs

DECLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO (Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

[redacted]

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: Communications Hq. Co. First Marines
PLACE:
FROM (Date and hour): 010800H May 1966
TO (Date and hour): 311500H May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
281900H		53		Staff conference ExecO briefed on facilities at new CP at DaNang. Begin planning for advance party on 1 June. Turn over TAOR to 5th Marines 3 June. Move Hq. Co. 5 June.	
	290800H	54		CommO ltr 10/GEM/jtp 2000 dtd 29 May 66 to S-3. Lessons Learned.	
29[illegible]00H		55	290110Z	1st MarDiv readd of III MAF 281432Z. Gemmni Frequency Protection.	Radio Chief
291100H		56	290111Z	1st MarDiv readd of III MAF 150214Z. Gemini Frequency Protection.	Radio Chief
300800H		57	290803Z	1st MarDiv readd of CG FMFPAC 252245Z. Teletypewriter AN/TGC-14A(V) Report receipt of.	CommO
300800H		58	290219Z	1st MarDiv. Take item 57 for action.	CommO
300800H		59		S-3 Memo. Op Order 301-66. Make changes for for DaNang area. Becomes Op*Order 377-66.	
301200H		60		1st MarDiv Bul 5605 10P/REC/ddr 28 May 66 Evaluation of CG-TACS. Recommend changes to allowance by 1 July 66.	Asst. CommO
310800H		61	300535Z	1st MarDiv. Div Alert Comm. Change Freq. M-89 to M-240.	Radio Chief
310930H		62		Published new Maintenance SOP.	
	310930H	63	310120Z	1st Marines. Report on AN/TGC-14A(V).	
311500H		64		AN/MRC-62 and 4 men from 1st MarDiv Comm. Co. attached for move to DaNang.	

DECLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO (Classification)

[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From. Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: 1st Marines, FSCC
ORGANIZATION: Chu Lai, Vietnam
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 0001 1 May, 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 2205 2 May, 1966

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0001		1	010001	Journal Opened	F
0600		2	010600	Received Morning Report	F
0810		3	010810	Received 3/1 H&I's and on-calls RC 814z, 816z, and RC 818z	F,M,S-3,1/11
0830		4	010830	Received Intsum #-100	F
0930		5	010930	Received 2/5 H&I's s	F,M,S-3,1/11
1100		6	011100	Received two fireps from 1/11 RE 927, RE 928	F,S-2, S-3
1945		7	011945	Firep RX 061 & RE 929	F,S-2, S-3
2010		8	012010	PF Ambushes	F,M
2015		9	012015	Received msg DTG: 011800H	F
[illegible]30		10	012330	Submitted Journal for April, also Command Cronology	S-3
2400		11	012400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	020001	Journal Opened	F
0030		2	020030	Received Patrol Overlays	F
0545		3	020545	Received 0600 Report	F
0900		4	020900	Received Firep for "E" registration coord. 398 089 - 8 rounds HE	F, S-2, S-3
0920		5	020930	Received Patrol Report 6-66	F
0930		6	020930	Received Patrol Report 52-66	F
1030		7	021030	Received H&I's for 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1035		8	021035	Received H&I's for 3/1	F,M,S-3,1/11
1215		9	021215	Cleared coord. 4305 & 4612 for "C" Btry Registration	2/5, 77
1330		10	021330	Received new defensive fire list from 3/1	F
[illegible]00		11	021400	Received Intsum # 101	F
1410		12	021410	Received Change 2 and 3 to OP ORDER 5-66; Annex B to "A" Recon OP ORDER 1-66, Company Frag Orders 8-66, 7-66 and 56-66, Recon Patrol Orders 1-66, 2-66	F
1415		13	021415	Received fireps for "C" 1 and 2 registrations 4612, 7 HE/q - 4305 1 HC, 9 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
1850		14	021850	Ly Tin instructed 2/5 that there would be no firing of H&I's in grid squares 4202, 4303 --- H&I's RE 800 and 807 were cancelled	F,S-3.1/11
2010		15	022010	Received PF Ambushes	F,M
2050		16	022050	Received two additional H&I's from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
2200		17	022200	Cleared one H&I for 1/11 - XY 224	F,M,S-3
2205		18	022205	Received firep Conc RE 930, coord. 398 146 2 rounds HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

Tab B

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc.

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: 1st Marines, FSCC
ORGANIZATION: Chu Lai, Vietnam
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 2245 2 May, 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 2400 3 May, 1966

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2245		20	022245	Received spot report from 1/11, rifle grenade at coord. 522 055	F,S-2,S-3
2400		21	022400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	030001	Journal Opened	F
0340		2	030340	1/11 requested clearance to fire a CI at 4612, cleared with 2/5,3/1,77	F,1/11
0545		3	030545	Received 0600 Report	F
0845		4	030845	Received Frag Order 8-66 Patrol Report	F
0855		5	030855	Received 3/1 H&I's and on-calls	F,M,S-3,1/11
[illegible]25		6	031025	Received firep Conc. RE 932 coord 424 001 6 rounds HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
1045		7	031045	1/11 requested a registration at 462 122 - cleared	F,3/1,2/5
1130		8	031130	Received 2/5 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
1135		9	031135	Received firep for "C" registration 462 122 7 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
1140		10	031140	Received Intsum # 103	F
1215		11	031215	Received msg from Blade-3 DTG 031147	F
1238		12	031238	Received msg from Blade-3 DTG 031225	F
1257		13	031257	Received msg from B lade-3DTG 031245	F
1350		14	031350	Received msg from Blade-3 DTG 031350	F
1630		15	031630	Received firep conc. RE 933 coord 380 119 - 132 rounds HE/Q -- conc. RE 934 coord 386 110 50 rounds HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
1645		16	031645	Received msg from Blade 3 DTG 031607	F
1700		17	031700	Received msg from Blade 3 DTG 031650	F
[illegible]30		18	041730	Btry "C" has gun #3 out of action	F
1805		19	031805	2/5 cancelled on calls RE 310, 311, 312, 314, 313, 315, 711	F,1/11
1810		20	031810	2/5 cancelled H&I's RE 827,828	F,1/11
1815		21	031815	Received firep conc. RE 062 coord 399 112 195 rounds HE, 101 WP	F,S-2,S-3
1835		22	031835	Cleared coord 388 108 for 2/5	2/5
1910		23	031910	Received firep RE 935, 388 108,104HE	F,S-2,S-3
1940		24	031940	Received on call RE 300 from 2/5	F,M,1/11
2105		25	032105	Received add. H&I's from 2/5: RE 305 306, 935, 310, 311	F,M,S-3,1/11
2245		26	032245	Received add. H&I's from 2/5: RE 780 793, 799, 804, 23, 401	F,M,S-3,1/11
2325		27	032325	2/5 cancelled RE 23	F,M,1/11
2350		28	032350	2/5 cancelled H&I's RE 780, 793, 799 804, 401	F,M,1/11
2400		29	032400	Journal Closed	F

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: 1st Marines, FSCC
ORGANIZATION: 1st Marine Regiment, Chu Lai
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 0001 04 May, 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 2245 04 May, 1966

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0001		1	040001	Journal opened	F
0015		2	040015	Received Patrol overlays	F
0600		3	040600	Received 0600 report	F
0630		4	040630	Received 3 on-calls from 2/5	F
0750		5	040750	Received firep - conc. RE 936 coord. 379-115, 26 HE/Q/VT	F,S-2,S-3
0915		6	040915	Received Frag Orders 11-66 & 57-66	F
0935		7	040935	Received fireps conc. RE 937 coord. 409 099 ; 36/HE/Q/VT -- conc. RE 063 coord. 443 018; 5 HE/Q	F,S-2, S-3
0945		8	040945	Received msg. from S-2 DTG: 020900	F
1040		9	041040	Received Frag Order 53-66 Patrol Report	F
1055		10	041055	Received 2/5 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
1125		11	041125	Received 3/1 H&I's and on-calls	F,M,S-3,1/11
1130		12	041130	Received firep conc. RE 938 coord. 388 109; 19 HE/Q/VT	F,S-2,S-3
1225		13	041225	Sent H&I's to 1/11--Have not been cleared	F,1/11
1255		14	041255	Received Intsum #104	F
1300		15	041300	2/5 request clearance coor 388100 Granted	F,2/5,Div.22,m
1320		16	041320	2/5 request clearance coor 388099 Granted	F,M,2/5,Div.22
1340		16	041340	Received 2 fireps conc. RE 939 coor 388100; 18 HE/Q/VT-- conc RE 940 coor 388099 4 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
1530		17	041530	2/5 requested clearance coor 373103	F,M,Div.FSC
1605		18	041605	Received firep conc RE 941 coord. 373 103 69 HE/Q/VT	F,S-2,S-3
1655		19	041655	Received firecap for "K" coord. 4361 0759 AZ 5000	F,M
1825		20	041825	Received additional H&I's from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1830		21	041830	Received msg. from S-2 DTG: 041645	F
1850		22	041850	Received additional H&I's from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1930		23	041930	Received firecap for "E" coord 4645 0705 AZ 5200	F,M
1940		24	041940	Received firep conc. RE 942 coord. 374 102 52 HE/Q/VT	F,S-2,S-3
1950		25	041950	Received additional H&I from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
2040		26	042040	2/5 request clearance coord 397 145 cleared for illumination only	F,2/5
2120		27	042120	Received additional H&I from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
2130		28	042130	Received PF Ambushes	F,M
2140		29	042140	Received 2/5 defensive fires	F,1/11
2245		30	042245	Received Barrage for 1/11 376110 to 378 111	f,1/11

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

(1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

(2) Enter official designation of the organization.

(3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

(4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial Number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

(1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

(2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

(3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

(4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

(5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: Number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: 1st Marines FSCC
ORGANIZATION: 1st Marine Regiment, Chu Lai
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 2400 4 May, 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 2100 5 May, 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2400		31	042400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	050001	Journal Opened	F
0130		2	050130	Received fireps conc UK 110z coor 373103 6 ill; conc UK 111z coor 391112 5 ill; conc RE 943 coor 391112 28 HE; conc RE 944 coor 395115 36 HE; conc UK 112z coor 395115 5 ill.	F,S-2,S-3
0215		3	050215	Received Patrol overlays	F
0605		4	050605	Received 0600 report and firep conc RE 945 coor 418 071 38 HE	F,S-2,S-3
0845		5	050845	Received Company Frag Order 10-66	F
0900		6	050900	Received 3/1 H&I's and on-calls	F,M,S-3,1/11
1205		7	051205	Received Intsum #105	F
1345		8	051345	Received msg from S-2 DTG: 050900H	F
1420		9	051420	Received firep conc RX 064 391112 "K" & "E" fired 152 rounds HE/Q,VT,D	F,S-2,S-3
1610		10	051610	Received survielance on conc RX 064: Rounds burst at trenchline, 15 V.C. flushed from trenchline and village, 4 POW's, 2 blood trails. Trenchline demolished. 1 POW had a bag of .45 cal. ammo, magazines for submachine gun, and other misc. articles, suit of black PJ's	S-2,S-3
1650		11	051650	Received report from S-2 with B-2 rating of a VC Bn. coor-340070 and 352077. Cleared with Ly Tin and Div FSCC Report came in from an agent in Tam Ky	F,M,S-3,1/11
1655		12	051655	Received 2nd report on same VC Bn from an agent in Quang Ngai with a B-2 rating.	F
1810		13	051810	Received firep RX 062 coor 340070 352 077 VC Bn 100 HE 100 WP	F,S-2,S-3
1900		14	051900	Received msg from S-2 DTG: 051800H	F
1905		15	051905	Received request from 1/11 for "E" registration at 398090 at 0900 7 May	F,2/5,S-3
1915		16	051915	Received additional H&I's from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1920		17	051920	Received msg DTG: 051800	F
1930		18	051930	Received H&I's from 1/11 for Amigo	F,M,S-3
2000		19	052000	Received PF Ambushes	F,M
2040		20	052040	Received NDF from 2/5 for 5 May conc RE 300-319	F,M,1/11
2100		21	052100	Received firep conc RX 066 coor 43050240 & 44710100 3 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: 1st Marines FSCC
ORGANIZATION: 1st Marine Regiment, Chu Lai
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 2210 5 May, 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 1400 7 May, 1966

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2210		23	052210	Received firep conc RX 067 coor 4471 0100 6 WP/Q	F,S-2,S-3
2345		24	052345	Received Patrol overlays for 6 May	F
2400		25	052400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	060001	Journal Opened	F
0120		2	060120	Received Msg from Cassandra to Blackwell	F
0600		3	060600	Received 0600 Report	F
0840		4	060840	Received msg from S-3 DTG: 060830H	F
0900		5	060900	"K" has negative firing capabilities Going on problem with 7th Marines	F,M
0925		6	060925	Received 3/1 H&I's and on-calls	F,M,S-3,1/11
0955		7	060955	Received Frag Order 8-66 Patrol Rpt.	F
1010		8	061010	"K" has 1 gun in action AZ 5000	F,M
1045		9	061045	Received firep for "E" registration coor 39750899--30 HE/TI	F,S-3,S-2
1050		10	061050	Received 2/5 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
1310		11	061310	Received Intsum #106	F
1700		12	061700	Received firep for FO School RX 068 coor 475015 206 HE/Q/VT	F,S-2,S-3
1710		13	061710	2/5 cancelled H&I's RE 828,830,834, 835,and 836	F,M,1/11
1845		14	061845	Received msg DTG: 061750H	F
1900		15	061900	Received additional H&I's from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1950		16	061950	Received firep from 1/11 RE 958 coor 366092 29HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
2000		17	062000	Received PF Ambushes	F,M
2020		18	062020	Received NDF and on-calls from 2/5	F,1/11
2245		19	062245	Received msg DTG: 062100H	F
2315		20	062315	Received Patrol overlays for 7 May	F
2400		21	062400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	070001	Journal Opened	F
0450		2	070450	"C" CSMO 0450H	F,M
0550		3	070550	Received 0600 rpt	F
0900		4	070900	NFZ for 2/5 F.O. 070900 to 071600	F,M,1/11
0920		5	070920	Received firep coor 386 102 32 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
0930		6	070930	Received 3/1 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
1045		7	071045	Received firecap "D" 5172 0561 AZ 4700	F,M
1115		8	071115	Received 2/5 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
1135		9	071135	Received Intsum #107	F
1210		10	071210	Received msg DTG: 061900	F
1220		11	071220	Received firep RE 960 coor 43410538 29 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
1400		12	071400	Received firep RE 961 coor 379099 46 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

(1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

(2) Enter official designation of the organization.

(3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

(4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available; if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

(1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

(2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

(3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

(4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

(5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: 1st Marine FSCC
ORGANIZATION: 1st Marine Regiment, Chu Lai
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 1550 7 May, 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 091010 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1550		13	071550	Received "A" Recon NFZ 071800 to 111730 coor 3700,3900,3895,4095 "D" Recon NFZ 071800 to 121800 coor 3900, 4100,4101, 4201, 4398, 394980	F,M,S-3, 1/11 2/5,3/1
1825		14	071825	Received msg DTG: 071755	F
1830		15	071830	Receivedon-calls from 2/5	F,1/11
1930		16	071930	Received msg DTG: 071415	F
2000		17	072000	Received firep RY 068 388152 1 HE, 3 Ill	F,S-2,S-3
2010		18	072010	Received PF Ambushes	F,M
2015		19	072015	Received additional H&I's from 2/58	F,M,S-3,1/11
2055		20	072055	"D" has 1 gun out of action	F
2210		21	072210	Received firep RE 962z 430110 6Ill	F,S-2,S-3
2330		22	072330	Received Patrol overlays	F
2400		23	072400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	080001	Journal Opened	F
0050		2	080050	Month FDCreports "K" Btry hit with heavy a/weapons fire and 3 or 4 mortar rounds to their left flank, approx coor 463080, no casualities reported	F, S-3
0905		3	080905	Rec'd 3/1 H&Is & ON-CALLS	F,M,S-3
1005		4	081005	Rec'd Frag Order 56-66 Patrol Rep't	F
1130		5	081130	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3
1150		6	081150	Rec'd Intsum #108	F
1220		7	081220	2/5 Cleared Coor 42740484 for "D" registration	F,1/11FDC
1510		8	081510	Rec'd FIREP for "D" registration coor 427048, 26 HE,Q&Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1515		9	081515	Rec'd Op Order Supplement 6-66 "D" Recon Co. Frag Order 13-66 Change 1&2 to Plan 321-66	F
2045		10	082045	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2300		11	082300	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE963Z coor 425116 2 Ill, Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		12	082400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	090001	Journal Opened	F
0555		2	090555	Rec'd Morning Report	F
0625		3	090625	Rec'd Ammo Report	F
0825		4	090825	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3
0950		5	090950	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE964 coor 387102 20 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
1010		6	091010	Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 070950	F

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A2360

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: 1st Marines FSCC
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 091010 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 101810 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1030		7	091030	Rec'd 3/1 H&Is & ON_CALLS	F, M,S-3
1100		8	091100	Rec'd Frag Order 10-66 Patrol Rept	F
1110		9	091110	Rec'd Intsum #109	F
1215		10	091215	Rec'd FIREPs Conc RX068 coor 440055 2 HE,Q Conc RE965 coor 440055 2 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
1345		11	091345	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX068 coor 440055 19 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
1540		12	091540	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE966 coor 38821010 22HE,Q&VT	F,S-2,S-3
1700		13	091700	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX070 coor 388151 8 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
1750		14	091750	"K" has 2 guns in action	F,M
1755		15	091755	Rec'd Additional H&Hs from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11FDC
1830		16	091830	Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 091600	F
1845		17	091845	Rec'd Additional H&I from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11FDC
1850		18	081850	Extended Chuck NFZ to include Grid Square 4317	F,M,3/1,2/5.1/11
1851		19	091851	Cancelled H&I RC901	F,1/11FDC
1855		20	091855	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE967 coor 381132 10 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
1955		21	091955	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 3/1	F,M,S-3,1/11FDC
2005		22	092005	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2140		23	092140	Rec'd FIREPs Conc RE968Z coor 409099 8-HE, 20 ILL Conc RE968 coor 412106 16 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
2154		24	092154	Rec'd MSGs DTG 091930&092110	F
2330		25	092330	Rec'd Patrol Overlays	F
2400		26	092400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	100001	Journal Opened	F
0615		2	100615	Rec'd 3/1 ON_CALLS	F,1/11
0630		3	100630	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0923		4	100923	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,S-3,1/11FDC
1030		5	101020	Rec'd MSG from S-2	F
1158		6	101158	Rec'd FIREPS Conc RX072 coor 445008 23HE,10WP Conc RX071 coor 390155 8HE	F,S-2,S-3
1245		7	101245	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX073 coor448011 10HE, 5WP	F,S-2,S-3
1300		8	101300	Rec'd Co. Frag Order 11-66 Patrol Report	F
1315		9	101315	"E" has 1 gun out of action	F
1450		10	101450	Rec'd Intsum #110	F
1540		11	101540	3/1 Extended their NFZ to 111200	F,2/5,1/11FDC
1545		12	101545	"D" has 2 guns out of action	F
1805		13	101805	Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 090556H	F
1810		14	101810	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX071 coor 394150 22HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date-Time-Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: 1st Marines FSCC
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 101855 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 121310 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1855		15	101855	"D" has 1 gun out of action	F
1900		16	101900	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
2030		17	102030	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2115		18	102115	Rec'd MSG DTG 102020	F
2400		19	102400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	110001	Journal Opened	F
0055		2	110055	Rec'd Spot Report from S-3	F
0605		3	110605	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0730		4	110730	2/5 Request clearence on coor 388-098	F,M,S-3,Div.
0[illegible]0		5	110740	Cleared coor 39860898 for "E" Regis.	F,M,S-3
0840		6	110840	Rec'd FIREP'S Conc RE969 coor 489098 31HE,Q&VT,Conc RE970 coor 38690991 50HE,Q&VT	F,S-2, S-3
0945		7	110945	Rec'd FIREPConc RE971 coor 388109, "E" 32HE,Q "K" 10HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
1020		8	111020	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11FDC
1140		9	111140	Rec'd Intsum #111	F
1336		10	111336	Rec'd Additional PF Ambushes from S-3	F,M
1640		11	111640	Rec'd Defensive Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11FDC
1810		12	111810	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11FDC
1830		13	111830	2/5 Cancelled RE706	F,M,1/11FDC
1835		14	111835	"E" has 6 guns in action, also H&I RE706 will be fired, wrong coor were on the H&I sheet	F F,M,1/11FDC
1[illegible]0		15	111920	Rec'd MSG from S-3	F
2[illegible]0		16	112130	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2225		17	112225	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE972&972Z coor 39951173, 28ILLUM, 36 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
2355		18	112355	Rec'd Patrol Overlays	F
2400		19	112400	Journal Closed	F
0001		1	120001	Journal Opened	F
0545		2	120545	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0715		3	120715	Rec'd Frie Rep RE 308,38371037, 63 HE Q, 1 YS Ti.	F,S-2,S*3
0745		4	120745	Cleared Coor 42740484 for "D" Regis.	F,M,S-3,2/5
1000		5	121000	Rec'd 2/5 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
1005		6	121005	Rec'd 3/1 H&I'S & On calls	F,M,S-3,1/11
1007		7	121007	3/1 cancelled NO Fire Zone	F,M,2/5,S-3,1/11 Div.
1140		8	121140	Rec'd Intsum #112	F
1300		9	121300	Rec'd 3/1 Def. Fires	F
1310		10	121310	Rec'd Fire Rep Conc Regis "D" Coor. 42740484 30 HE, Ti & Q	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-OS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121310 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131425 May 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1425		11	121425	Rec'd FIRECAP for "W" coor 51790544 Az 4700	F,M
1430		12	121430	Sav-A-Plane A-4406, B-4606, C-1430, D-w/n, E-4000 "P"	F,14
1432		13	121432	Sav-A-Plane A-4503, B-4404, C-1432, D-w/n, E-4000 "Q"	F,14
1500		14	121500	Rec'd 2/5 NDF & ON-CALLS	F,1/11
1545		15	121545	"D" has 6 guns in action	F
1550		16	121550	"E" has 2 guns out of action	F
1551		17	121551	Cancell Sav-A-Plane "P" & "Q"	F,14
1850		18	121850	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3809, C-1855, D-w/n, E-11000 "Z"	F,14
1920		19	121920	Cancell Sav-A-Plane "Z"	F,14
1921		20	121921	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE973 coor 387099, 10 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
1930		21	121930	Sav-A-Plane A-4606, B-4305, C-1935, D-w/n, E-4000 "AA"	F,14
1945		22	121945	Cancell Sav-A-Plane "AA"	F,14
1950		23	121950	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2010		24	122010	Rec'd Marine Ambushes	F,M
2215		25	122215	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3911, C-2214, D-w/n, E-11000 "GG"	F,14
2330		26	122330	Rec'd Patrol Overlay	F
2400		27	122400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	130000	Journal Opened	F
0555		2	130555	Rec'd 0660 Report	F
0605		3	130605	1/11 Request clearence for "D" Registration coor 42750484	F,M,2/5
0745		4	130745	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4202, C-1030, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,14
0830		5	130830	Rec'd "D" Recon Co. Frag Order 15-66 14-66	F
0845		6	130845	Rec'd 3/1 H&Is & ON-CALLS	F,M,S-3
0910		7	130910	Rec'd2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3
1135		8	131135	Rec'd Intsum #113	F
1230		9	131230	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4207, C-1225, D-w/n, E-11000 "S"	F,14
1255		10	131255	Cancell Sav-A-Plane "S"	F,14
1300		11	131300	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX074 coor 442070, 12 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1420		12	131420	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4209, C-1415, D-w/n, E-11000 "T"	F,14
1425		13	131425	Cancell Sav-A-Plane "T" Rec'd FIREP Conc RE975 coor 422091 27 HE, Q&VT	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 131925 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): XXXX 141525 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1925		14	131925	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3
1926		15	131926	Rec'd MSG. DTG 131835H	F
2024		16	132024	Sav-A-Plane A-4606, B-4606, C-2030, D-w/n, E-4000 "X"	F,14
2053		17	132053	Rec'd FF Ambushes	F,M
2114		18	132114	Rec'd MSG. DTG 132000H	F
2140		19	132140	Sav-A-Plane Cancelled "X"	F
2150		20	132150	Rec'd MSG. DTG 132114H	F
2200		21	132200	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3
2210		22	132210	1/11 reports they are firing only 1 rd. per on their H&Is	F,2/5
2318		23	132318	"E" has 1 gun out of action	F
2356		24	132356	Rec'd Patrol Overlays	F
2400		25	132400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	140000	Journal Opened	F
0010		2	140010	"E" has all guns in action	F
0555		3	140555	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0820		4	140820	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4308, C-0820, D-w/n, E-11000 "I"	F,14
0847		5	140847	1/5 Under OPCON 1st Marines	F
0849		6	140849	Sav-A-Plane "I" Cancelled	F,14
0908		7	140908	Sav-A-Plane A-4602, B-4209, C-0908, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,14
0958		8	140958	Sav-A-Plane "K" Cancelled	F,14
1035		9	141035	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4204, C-1035, D-w/n, E-11000 "O"	F,14
1050		10	141050	Rec'd Frag Orders 12-66, 13-66, 58-66 Patrol Reports	F
1120		11	141120	Sav-A-Plane "O" Cancelled	F,14
1130		12	141130	Rec'd Intsum #114	F
1135		13	141135	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4404, C-1135, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F
1200		14	141200	Rec'd 3/I H&Is	F,M,S-3
1206		15	141206	Sav-A-Plane "P" Cancelled	F,14
1230		16	141230	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX075 coor 448013, 6 HE, 24 WP	F,S-2,S-3
1330		17	141330	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4107, C-1325, D-w/n, E-11000 "R"	F,14
1350		18	141350	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4107, C-1350, D-w/n, E-11000 "S"	F,14
1450		19	141450	Sav-A-Plane "R" Cancelled, Rec'd FIREP Conc RE979 coor 417075 32 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1520		20	141520	Sav-A-Plane "S" Cancelled	F,14
1525		21	141525	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX076 coor 417073 16 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-8S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141715 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 152045 May 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1715		22	141715	Rec'd FIRECAP for "C" coor 51800585 Az 5600	F,M
2025		23	142025	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
2100		24	142100	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2105		25	142105	2/5 Cancelled RE450	F,M,1/11
2130		26	142130	1/11 Request clearance for "E" Registration coor 39850898 for 160830H	F,M,Div,77
2355		27	142355	Rec'd MSG. DTG. 141730H	F
2400		28	142400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	150000	Journal Opened	F
0030		2	150030	Sav-A-Plane A-5209, B-5308, C-0030 D-w/n, E-3500 "Y"	F,14
0050		3	150050	Sav-A-Plane "Y" Cancelled	F,14
0200		4	150200	2/5 Cancelled 5 H&Is RE413, 415, 435, 449, 450	F,M,1/11
0545		5	150545	"W" out of action for displacement	F,M
0600		6	150600	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0710		7	150710	1/11 Request clearence for "E" Registration coor 3908	F,M,Div,77
0800		8	150800	1/5 Free Fire Zone approved by Div.	2/5,3/1,1/11
0810		9	150810	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3908, C-0930, D- w/n, E-11000 "C"	F,14
1009		10	151009	Rec'd 3/1 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1010		11	151010	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4209, C-1010 D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F,14
1024		12	151024	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE980 coor 426087 16 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
1030		13	151030	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4303, C-1030, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,14
1045		14	151045	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1049		15	151049	Rec'd 2 FIREPS Conc RX077 coor 435039 30 HE, Q Conc RE982 coor 39850898 Regis. 15 HE, Ti.	F,S-2,S-3
1050		16	151050	Sav-A-Planes "C,D,E" Cancelled	F,14
1111		17	151111	Rec'd Intsum #115	F
1715		18	151715	Rec'd FIRECAP for "W" coor 39741459 Az 1500	F,M
1905		19	151905	Sav-A-Plane A-4606, B-4404, C-1905, D-w/n, E-4000 "H"	F,14
1935		20	151935	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
1955		21	151955	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
2030		22	152030	Rec'd changes to Night Ambushes	F,M
2045		23	152045	Sav-A-Plane "H" Cancelled	F,14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

(1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

(2) Enter official designation of the organization.

(3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

(4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time In: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

(1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

(2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

(3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

(4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

(5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 152050 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 162010 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2050		24	152050	Sav-A-Plane A-4503, B-4305, C-2050, D-w/n, E-4000 "J"	F,14
2125		25	152125	Rec'd confirmation of Marine Ambushes	F,M
2130		26	152130	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4204, C-2130, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,14
2140		27	152140	Sav-A-Planes "J & K" Cancelled	F,14
2145		28	152145	H&I Conc RE763 has been cancelled due to troop safety	F,2/5,1/11
2400		29	152400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	160000	Journal Opened	F
0600		2	160600	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0710		3	160710	1/11 Request clearence for "C" Registration coor 46051185	F,M,2/5
0720		4	160720	2/5 Refused clearence for "C" Regis.	F,1/11
0800		5	160800	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3810, C-0800, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F,14
0820		6	160820	Rec'd 3/1 H&Is & ON-CALLS	F,M,S-3,1/11
0828		7	160828	"C" Has 1 gun out of action	F
0840		8	160840	Sav-A-Plane "G" Cancelled	F,14
0845		9	160845	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE983 coor 385108 58 HE, Q	F,S-2, S-3
1010		10	161010	"D" Has 1 gun out of action	F
1015		11	161015	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1045		12	161045	2/5 Cancelled RE 735, 744, 763	F,M,1/11
1115		13	161115	Rec'd Intsum #116	F
1145		14	161145	Rec'd 1/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1350		15	161350	Rec'd Co. Frag Orders 13-66, 59-66, Patrol Reports	F
1435		16	161435	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4108, C-1435, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F,14
1447		17	161447	Sav-A-Plane "M" Cancelled	F,14
1500		18	161500	Rec'd FIREP Conc RC984 coor 414082 14 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1550		19	161550	Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-3913, C-1600, D-w/n, E-8200 "O"	F,14
1800		20	161800	Sav-A-Plane "O" Cancelled	F,14
1830		21	161830	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3913, C-1830, D-w/n, E-11000 "S"	F,14
1835		22	161835	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3 1/11
1910		23	161910	Rec'd FIREP Conc RD200 coor 39241364 14 HE, Q & VT	F,S-2,S-3
1955		24	161955	Rec'd Firep Conc RD204 coor 385155 5 HE, Q	F,S-2, S-3
2010		25	162010	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

(1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

(2) Enter official designation of the organization.

(3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

(4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

(1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

(2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

(3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

(4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

(5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 162140 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 180310 May 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2140		26	162140	Rec'd Spot Report from 1/11 "K" recieved 10 rounds s/a fire from coor 436076, 35 rounds of s/a fire was returned	F,S-3
2345		27	162345	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4310, C-2345, D-w/n, E-7000 "BB"	F,14
2400		28	162400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	170000	Journal Opened	F
0030		2	170030	Sav-A-Plane "BB" Cancelled	F,14
0610		3	170610	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0800		4	170800	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
0845		5	170845	Rec'd 3/1 H&Is & ON-CALLS	F,M,S-3,1/11
1150		6	171150	Rec'd Intsum #117	F
1220		7	171220	Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-3815, C-1220, D-w/n, E-9000 "D"	F,14
1245		8	171245	Sav-A-Plane "D" Cancelled	F,14
1246		9	171246	Rec'd FIREP Conc RW162 coor 385155 8 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1415		10	171415	Rec'd FIREP Conc RW163 coor 390139 6 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1805		11	171805	Rec'd FIREP Conc RW164 coor 388153 20 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1806		12	171806	"D" Recon NFZ 131800to171830 was extended east 1000 meters and to time 181730	F,M,2/5,1/11
2009		13	172009	Rec'd 1/5 NDF & ILLUM. ON-CALLS	F,1/11
2030		14	172030	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2035		15	172035	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
2053		16	172053	"D" has all 6 guns in action	F
2150		17	172150	Rec'd 3 Sav-A-Planes A-5105, B-4406, C-0115; D-w/n, E-11000 "R" A-5105, B-4404; C-0415; D-w/n, E-11000 "S" A-5105, B-4303, C-0300, D-w/n, E-11000 "T"	
2400		18	172400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	180000	Journal Opened	F
0122		2	180122	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX079 coor 441064, 6 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
0125		3	180125	Sav-A-Plane "R" cancelled	F,14
0130		4	180130	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4310, C-0130, D- w/n, E-11000 "A"	F,14
0155		5	180155	Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled	F,14
0200		6	180200	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE918Z coor 432107, 2 HE, VT & 2 ILLUM, Ti.	F,S-2,S-3
0310		7	180310	Sav-A-Plane "S" cancelled	F,14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-9S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 180315 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 181837 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0315		8	180315	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE782 coor 433038, 6 HE, Q	F,S*2,S-3
0420		9	180420	Sav-A-Plane "T" cancelled	F,14
0421		10	180421	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX078 coor 443044, 6 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
0600		11	180600	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0735		12	180735	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3515, C-0735, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F,14
0805		13	180805	Cease fire on Sav-A-Plane "D"	F,1/11
0820		14	180820	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,1/11,S-3
[illegible]35		15	180835	Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled	F,14
0845		16	180845	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX080 coor 375153, 4 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1050		17	181050	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4512, C-1045, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F,14
1140		18	181140	Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled	F,14
1145		19	181145	Rec'd FIREP ~~Conc~~ for "C" Regis.coor 542127 4 HE, Q & Ti.	F,S-2,S-3
1220		20	181220	Rec'd Intsum #118	F
1355		21	181355	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4401, C-1350, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F,14
1415		22	181415	Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled	F,14
1415		23	181415	Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-3714, C-1415, D-w/n, E-7000 "I"	F,14
1420		24	181420	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX081 coor 448010, 12 HE, 16 WP	F,S-2,S-3
[illegible]35		25	181435	Sav-A-Plane "I" cancelled	F,14
[illegible]440		26	181440	Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-3813, C-1445, D-w/n, E-7000 "K"	F,14
1510		27	181510	Sav-A-Plane "K" cancelled	F,14
1700		28	181700	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3913, C-1700, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F,14
1800		29	181800	Sav-A-Plane "L" cancelled	F,14
				Rec'd FIREP Conc RD200 coor 395135, check rounds for NDF 4 HE, Q	F
1805		30	181805	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
				Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-3814, C-1805, D-w/n, E-7000 "M"	F,14
1810		31	181810	Sav-A-Plane "M" cancelled	F,14
1825		32	181825	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4207, C-1825, D-w/n, E-11000 "O"	F,14
1835		33	181835	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4307, C-1835, D-w/n, E-4000 "Q"	F,14
1837		34	181837	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE301 coor 421074, 4 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181845 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191325 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1845		35	181845	Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-3813, C-1845, D-w/n, E-8200 "R"	F,14
1920		36	181920	Rec'd FIREP Conc RD201 coor 385137, 14 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
2105		37	182105	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2130		38	182130	Rec'd following Sav-A-Planes, A-4607, B-3906, C-0400, D-0430, E-11000, "T" A-4607, B-4215, C-2215, D-2225, E-11000 "U" A-4607, B-4004 C-2345; D-2400; E-11000, "V" A-4607, B-3804; C-0130; D-0140; E-11000 "W" A-4607, B-3903, C-0245, D-0300, E-11000 "X" A-4607, B-4102, C-0345, D-0400; E-11000 "Y" A-4607, B-4001 C-0515, D-0530, E-11000 "Z" A-5105 4105, C-0030, D-0035, E-11000 "CC" A-5105, B-4202, C-0100, D-0105, E-11000 "DD" A-5105, B-4305, C-2210, D-2215, E-11000 "EE" A-5105, B-4305, C-0015, D-0020, E-11000, "FF"	F,14
2345		39	182345	Sav-A-Plane "Q" cancelled	F,14
2400		40	182400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	190000	Journal Opened	F
0410		2	190410	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE803 coor 410022 6 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
0615		3	190615	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0705		4	190705	Rec'd 1/5 Intsum #4	F
[illegible]15		5	190915	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
0955		6	190955	Rec'd Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-4010, C-1100, D-w/n, E-8900 "C"	F,14
0956		7	190956	2/5 Cancelled H&Is Conc RE794, 796	F,M,1/11
1005		8	191005	2/5 Cancelled H&I Conc RE793	F,M,1/11
1025		9	191025	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4206, C-1020, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,14
1045		10	191045	Rec'd 1/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1046		11	191046	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4307, C-1050, D-w/n, E-4000, "F"	F,14
1047		12	191047	Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled	F,14
1048		13	191048	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE300 coor 423069, 16 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1110		14	191110	Rec'd Intsum #119	F
1249		15	191249	Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled	F,14
1310		16	191310	Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled	F,14
1325		17	191325	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4206, C-1325, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F,14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

C

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-63 (REV. 8-68)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191351 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year):

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1351		18	191351	Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled	F,14
1418		19	191418	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4307, C-1415, D-w/n, E-4000 "I"	F,14
1450		20	191450	Sav-A-Plane A-3915, B-3814, C-1500, D-w/n, E-8200 "J"	F,14
1527		21	191527	Rec'd Op Order 323-66,w/chl, 16-66, 61-66,10-66, all Patrol Reports	F
1615		22	191615	2/5 Cancelled H&I Conc's RE804,733	F,M,1/11
1633		23	191633	Sav-A-Plane "J" cancelled	F,14
1635		24	191635	2/5 Cancelled H&I Conc's RE786,788, 802	F,M,1/11
1650		25	191650	Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-3811, C-1650, D-w/n, E-7000 "K"	F,14
1723		26	191723	Sav-A-Plane "K" cancelled	F,14
1730		27	191730	Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-3714, C-1730, D-w/n, E-7000 "L"	F,14
1820		28	191820	Sav-A-Plane "L" cancelled	F,14
1940		29	191940	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3905, C-1940, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F,14
2000		30	192000	Sav-A-Plane "p" cancelled	F,14
				Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4608, C-2000, D-w/n, E-11000 "R"	F,14
				Rec'd FIREP Conc RE986Z coor 399056, 3 ILLUM, Ti.	F,S-2,S-3
2015		31	192015	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2035		32	192035	Sav-A-Plane "R" cancelled	F,14
				Rec'd FIREP Conc RX083Z coor 465083, 3 ILLUM, Ti.	F,S-2,S-3
2105		33	192105	Sav-A-Plane "M" cancelled	F,14
2330		34	192330	S-3 cancelled H&I Conc's RD101,102, 103,104,105,RW108	F,1/11,1/5
2400		35	192400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	200000	Journal Opened	F
0215		2	200215	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3810, C-0230, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F,14
0230		3	200230	Sav-A-Plane "b" cancelled	F,14
0610		4	200610	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0943		5	200943	Rec'd MSG from 2/5	F
1010		6	201010	Sav-A-Plane A-3914, B-3714, C-0943, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,14
1045		7	201045	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4308, C-1045, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	F,14
1050		8	201050	Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled	F,14
1058		9	201058	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4308, C-1058, D-w/n, E-4000 "G"	F,14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available. If not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-GS (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201100 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211705 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1100		10	201100	Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled	F,14
1115		11	201115	Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled	F,14
1210		12	201210	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-3415, C-1210, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F,14
1225		13	201225	Rec'd Intsum #120	F
1236		14	201236	Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled	F,14
1240		15	201240	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX083 coor 345157, 5 HE, Q	F,S*2,S-3
1315		16	201315	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1350		17	201350	Rec'd 1/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
[illegible]9		18	201559	Rec'd 2/5 NFZ coor 3800, 3802, 4002, 4003, 4203, 4200, DTG 210600 to 240600 for 2/5 "F" Co. FOs	F,M,Div
1620		19	201620	Rec'd 2/5 ON-CALLS	F,1/11
1640		20	201640	2/5 cancelled NFZ DTG 210600 to 240600, and replaced it with NFZ DTG 201600 to211100 coor 4004, 4204, 4001, 4201	F,M,Div,1/11,1/5
1845		21	201845	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4206, C-1845, D-w/n, E-11000 "N"	F,14
1932		22	201932	Rec'd MSG from S-3	F
1955		23	201955	Rec'd MSG from S-2	F
1957		24	201957	Sav-A-Plane "N" cancelled	F,14
2040		25	202040	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2400		26	202400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	210000	Journal Opened	F
[illegible]5		2	210555	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0810		3	210810	NFZ Carnival-Time Cancelled	F,M,2/5,1/11
0815		4	210815	"E" has 1 gun out of action	F
0930		5	210930	"D" CSMO to forward position	F,M
1110		6	211110	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1145		7	211145	"C" has technical control of their Btry and 1/11 has tactical control	F,Div
1235		8	211235	Rec'd Intsum #121	F
1315		9	211315	Rec'd ON-CALLS from 2/5	F,1/11
1325		10	211325	Div. extended the time on NFZ Cake-Walk to 221800	F,M,1/11,2/5
1430		11	211430	Rec'd H&Is from 1/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1450		12	211450	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-3713, C-1445, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F,14
1550		13	211550	Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled	F,14
1655		14	211655	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4008, C-1655, D-w/n, E-5000 "E"	F,14
1705		15	211705	Sav-A-Plane A-4503, B-4304, C-1710, D-w/n, E-4000 "F"	F,14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-8S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211710 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221210 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1710		16	211710	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE772 coor 370130, 9 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1740		17	211740	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-4108, C-1740, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	
				Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled	F,14
1742		18	211742	Rec'd FIREP for "D" Registration, coor 37051303 9 HE, Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1743		19	211743	Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled	F,14
1745		20	211745	Rec'd FIREP for "W" Regis. coor 4044-0879, 10 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1755		21	211755	Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled	F,14
1800		22	211800	Rec'd Additional H&IS from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1803		23	211803	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE305 coor 417084, 4 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1905		24	211905	Rec'd 3 MSGs DTGs 210004H, 211945H, 212000H concerning VC movement	F
2000		25	212000	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2005		26	212005	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
2010		27	212010	Rec'd 3 FIRECAPS, "D" coor44010852, Az 5600, "E" coor 43890825, Az 3200 "W" coor 43890841, Az 4500	F,M,Div
2100		28	212100	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-3813, C-2100, D-w/n, E-11000 "M"	F,14
2116		29	212116	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4804, C-2116, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	F,14
2122		30	212122	Sav-A-Plane "M" cancelled	F,14
2133		31	212133	Sav-A-Plane "P" cancelled	F,14
2230		32	212230	Rec'd FIREP Conc RC104Z coor 492058, 5 ILLUM, Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		33	212400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	220000	Journal Opened	F
0120		2	220120	Rec'd NFZ Crosstide from Div DTG 211230 to 231800 coor 3600 to 3602 to4102 to 4100	F,M,2/5,1/11
0600		3	220600	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0750		4	220750	Rec'd "D" Co. Frag Oreders 15-66 & 14-66 Patrol Reports	F
0840		5	220840	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1030		6	221030	Rec'd "D" Co. Frag Order 16-66 Patrol Report	F
1130		7	221130	Rec'd Intsum #122	F
1145		8	221145	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-3614, C-1145, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,14
1210		9	221210	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX085 coor 364148, 36 HE, Q&VT	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter, if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A23608

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221215 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 230345 May 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1215		10	221215	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4307, C-1215, D-w/n, E-4000 "F"	F,14
1230		11	221230	Rec'd MSG from S-2 concerning Anti-Gov. troops vic. coor 523109	F
1305		12	221305	Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled	F,14
1310		13	221310	Rec'd 1/5 H&Is & ON-CALLS	F,M,S-3,1/11
1320		14	221320	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4406, C-1330, D-w/n, E-4000 "G"	F,14
1345		15	221345	Rec'd ON-CALL from 2/5	F,1/11
1410		16	221410	Sav-A-Plane A-4503, B-4203, C-1430, D-w/n, E-4000 "H"	F,14
1430		17	221430	1/5 request clearence on coor 345148 for Art'y and Air. Cleared by Tam-Ky and Div	F,1/5,1/11
1600		18	221600	Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled, Sav-A-Plane A-4503, B-4205, C-1615, D-w/n, E-4000 "I"	F,14
1610		19	221610	Rec'd FIREP Conc VX027 coor 345148, 4 HE, 3 WP	F,S-2,S-3
1745		20	221745	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1755		21	221755	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4207, C-1755, D-w/n, E-5000 "K"	F,14
1820		22	221820	Sav-A-Plane "K" cancelled	F,14
1821		23	221821	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE306 coor 424079, 4 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1840		24	221840	Sav-A-Planes "G&F" cancelled	F,14
1855		25	221855	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
1905		26	221905	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4207, C-1853, D-w/n, E-5000 "M"	F,14
1910		27	221910	2/5 cancelled H&Is Conc RE793,800, 805,814,794,792,783,799,791	F,M,1/11
1950		28	221950	Sav-A-Plane "M" cancelled, Rec'd FIREP Conc RX086 coor 421075, 2 HE, 10 WP	F,S-2,S-3
2115		29	222115	2/5 cancelled H&Is Conc RE784,785, 808	F,M,1/11
2200		30	222200	"E" has all 6 guns in action	F
2400		31	222400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	230000	Journal Opened	F
0050		2	230050	Rec'd MSG from S-2 concerning VC movement vic coor 165416	F
0345		3	230345	Rec'd Spot Report, 1/11 received 15 Rifle Grenades, and 150 rounds of s/a fire between 230210 and 230225, 250 rounds s/a fire returned, casualties 1 friendly KIA	F,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available. If not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 230345 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 240115 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0700		4	230700	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0720		5	230720	Rec'd MSG from 1/11 concerning Div. cable being cut	F
0910		6	230910	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1015		7	231015	Rec'd NFZ from Div. DTG 240700 to 241800 coor 490045,460045,430030, 430015,640015,480020,490030	F,M,2/5,1/11
1115		8	231115	Rec'd Intsum #123	F
1200		9	231200	Rec'd word from Div, Operation Mobile has been set back 24 hours	F
[illegible]250		10	231250	Rec'd 1/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
[illegible]430		11	231430	Rec' Defensive Fires from 1/5	F,1/11
1630		12	231630	2/5 cancelled H&Is Conc RE744,745, 797,807	F,M,1/11
1810		13	231810	Rec'd 1/5 ON-CALLS	F,1/11
1820		14	231820	Div, cancelled NFZs Chesterwhite, & Crosstide	F,M,2/5,1/11
1915		15	231915	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
1916		16	231916	Cancelled 2/5 H&Is Conc RE779,783, 791,793,794,792	F,M,2/5,1/11
1945		17	231945	Rec'd 2/5 ON-CALLS	F,1/11
1950		18	231950	Cancell H&I RE804, put back in effect H&Is RE779,783,791,793,794,792	F,M,1/11
2000		19	232000	Rec'd additional ON-CALLS from 2/5	F,1/11
2205		20	232205	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4805, C-2205, D-w/n, E-4000 "D"	F,14
2220		21	232220	Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled	F,14
[illegible]45		22	232245	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4606, C-2245, D-w/n, E-4000 "E"	F,14
2230		23	232230	Informed of Operation Cheyenne	F
2245		24	232245	Alerted C.O. 1/11 of Operation	F
2300		25	232300	Requested DD	F
2310		26	232310	Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled	F,14
2320		27	232320	Requested 1/11 to displace one 105 How. Btry to Hill 54 at first light on 24 May, their convoy will also take 2 platoons of "G" Co. to Hill 54	F,1/11
2330		28	232330	SFCP alerted to move to Hill 54	F,1/11
2400		29	232400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	240000	Journal Opened	F
0045		2	240045	Prep Fires sent to 1/11 for "K" to fire at 240700H. 1 round of WP to signify rounds complete	F
0115		3	240115	Confirmation received for DD. DD-396 assigned D7S 1/5	F,1/5

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available. If not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A23608

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-OS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 240145 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 241830 May 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0145		4	240145	Air requirements confirmed by Div. FSCC. Passed in detail to 1/5	F
0147		5	240147	Coors of nearest friendly units passed to Div. FSCC and 4/11	F
0150		6	240150	All arrangements completed for OP. Cheyenne	F
0345		7	240345	DD-396 will be on station at 240630	F,1/5
0600		8	240600	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0630		9	240630	Established Comm. with Matador DD-396	F,1/5
[illegible]30		10	240730	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4407, C-0730, D-w/n, E-4000 "E"	F,14
0755		11	240755	Rec'd FIRECAP for "D" coor 39601471, Az 5900	F,M,Div
0850		12	240850	Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled	F,14
1023		13	241023	Rec&d Intsum #124	F
1055		14	241055	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4406, C-1100, D-w/n, E-4000 "G"	F,14
1122		15	241122	Rec'd Patrol Report	F
1130		16	241130	Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled	F,14
1140		17	241140	Rec'd 2/5 H'Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1145		18	241145	Rec'd NFZ Chesterwhite DTG 241700 to 281730 coor 323026,353026,353057, 323057	F,M,2/5,1/11
1215		19	241215	Rec'd additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1250		20	241250	Sav-A-Plane A-3827, B-3725, C-1250, D-w/n, E- 11000 "I"	F,14
[illegible]25		21	241425	Rec'd 1/5 H&Is and NDFs	F,1/11
1540		22	241540	2/5 request clearence for Registration at coor 4008	F,M,Div
1550		23	241550	Sav-A-Plane "I" cancelled	F,14
1600		24	241600	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4008, C-1600, D-w/n, E-6000 "P"	F,14
1645		25	241645	Rec'd change to Chesterwhite NFZ coor 2906,3306,2903,3303	F,M,2/5,1/11
1720		26	241720	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX085Z coor 401088, 1 ILLUM, Ti, also for 1/11 Regis. 14 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1730		27	241730	Div request clearence on 3 H&Is coor 364131, 338072, 383003	F,M,77
1750		28	241750	1/5 cancelled NDF Conc's RD525Z,526 527,528	F,1/11
1800		29	241800	Cancelled NFZ for 2/7	F,M,1/11
1830		30	241830	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX086 coor 421071, 10 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 241845 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 251230 May, '66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1845		31	241845	Rec'd additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1850		32	241850	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
1930		33	241930	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4400, C-1935, D-w/n, E-11000 "U"	F,14
1955		34	241955	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX087 coor 441001, 17 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
2000		35	242000	Sav-A-Plane "U" cancelled	F,14
2030		36	242030	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4401, C-2030, D-w/n, E-11000 "X"	F,14
2105		37	242105	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX088 coor 444011, 14 HE,Q	F,S-2,S-3
[illegible]55		38	242155	Sav-A-Plane "X" cancelled	F,14
				Rec'd FIREP Conc RX088Z coor 444011, 3 ILLUM, Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2215		39	242215	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4401, C-2215, D-w/n, E-11000 "CC"	F,14
2220		40	242220	Sav-A-Plane "CC" cancelled	F,14
2400		41	242400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	250000	Journal Opened	F
0057		2	250057	land line to 1/11 out	F- Blade 31
0556		3	250556	Rec'd morning report	F
0610		4	250610	"C" Btry displaced at 0300H	F
0650		5	250650	Save-A-Plane A- 4308 B- 4401 C-0650 D- w/n E- 11,000 "G"	F,14
0715		6	250715	Firep RX 089 coord 444011 22 HE 21 WP	F,S-2,S-3
				Firep RX 090 coord 444011 12 HE	F,S-2,S-3
[illegible]40		7	250840	Survielance on RX 089 and RX 090 numerous tents, empty field hospitol, broken glass and empty drug bottles	F,S-2,S-3
0845		8	250845	Rec'd 2/5 H&I's and 1/5 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
0957		9	250957	Save-A-Plane A-4408 B- 3613 C- 0950 D- w/n E- 11,000 "Q"	
1000		10	251000	Cancell Save-A-Plane "G"	F,14
1015		11	251015	1/11 reports three guns out of action	F
1100		12	251100	Firep "D" registration 36321306 21 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1100		13	251100	Cancell Save-A-Plane "Q"	F,14
1110		14	251110	Save*A-Plane A-4308 B-4008 C-1110 D-w/n E- 11,000"U"	F,14
1130		15	251130	Save-A-Plane A-4308 B-4301 C-1130 D-w/n E-11,000 "V"	F,14
1210		16	251210	Firep "W" registration coord 401088 11 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
1225		17	251225	Cancelled Save-A-Plane "V"	F,14
1230		18	251230	Firep "E" registration coord 43470116 21 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: Hq 1st Bn 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 251235 May 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 261115 May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1235		19	251235	Save-A-Plane A-4504 B-4300 -4400 -4301 -4401 -4201 C-1235 D-w/n E-4,000 "X"	F,14
1315		20	251315	Save-A-Plane A-4309 B-4400 C-1350 D-w/n E-11,000 "BB"	F;14
1345		21	251345	Cancell Save-A-plane "BB"	F;14
1350		22	251350	Firep RE 091 coord 441 007 14 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
1435		23	251435	Fire Cap "K" coord 43805 08327 Az 4300	F,M
1515		24	251515	Rec'd on-calls from 1/5	F;1/11
1517		25	251517	RD 505 cancelled by Blade-3 -H&I-	F;M,1/11
1605		26	251605	Cancelled Save-A-Plane "X"	F,14
1800		27	251800	Received OP ORDER 60-66, change 2 and OP ORDER 8-66 and Intsum #125	F
1805		28	251805	Rec'd Msg DTG: 251750H	F
1905		29	251905	Rec'd Msg DTG: 251840H	F
1920		30	251920	Save-A-Plane A-4308 B-4107 C-1920 D-w/n E-3,000	F,14
1935		31	251935	Coord 348140 to 369172 were cleared for extention of 1/5 free fire zone 0600 26 May to W/N	F,M,DIV.,1/5, 1/11
1955		32	251935	Firep RX 092 coord 419072 17HE 12WP	F,S-2S-3
2040		33	252040	Rec'd H&I's for Cassandra 63 and NDF: RX 092, RE 304,314 NDF:RE 315, 316	F,M,S-3,1/11
2045		34	252045	Save-A-Plane A-4308 B-4107 C-2020 D-w/n E-900 meters "QQ"	F;14
2100		35	252100	Save-A-Plane "QQ" cancelled	F,1/4
2107		36	252107	Firep RX 092 coord 42220714 4 ill/ti	F,S-2,S-3
2352		37	252352	Firep RX 091 coord 43800051 12 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
2400		38	252400	Journal closed	F
0001		1	260001	Journal Opened	F
0545		2	260545	Received morning report	F
0645		3	260645	Sav-A-Plane A-4308 B-3514 C-0645 d-w/n E-11,000 "G"	F,14
0650		4	260650	Received "C" Recon Oral Report	F
0945		5	260945	Received 2/5 H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
1000		6	261000	Sav-A-Plane A- 4408 B-3514 C-1000 D-w/n E-11,000 "J"	F;1/4
1015		7	261015	Sav-A-Plane "J" cancelled	F,14
1100		8	261100	Sav-A-Plane A-4307 B-4206 C-1100 D-w/n E-4,000 "M"	F,14
1110		9	261110	Sav-A-Plane A-4307 B-4204 C-1110 D-w/n E-11,000 "N"	F,14
1115		10	261115	Sav-A-Plane A-4307 B-4204 C-1115 D-w/n E-4,000 "O"	F,14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A23608

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: Hq 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG. Month, year): 1118 26 May,'66
CLOSED (DTG. Month, year): 270930 May 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1118		11	261118	Received Intsum #126	F
1119		12	261119	Sav-A-Plane A-4307 B-4704 C-1119 D-w/n E-4,000 "P"	F;14
1125		13	261125	Sav-A-Plane "P" cancelled	F;14
1133		14	261133	Sav-A-Plane "O" cancelled8	F,14
1135		15	261135	Sav-A-Planes "M","O","P" put back into effect	F,14
1145		16	261145	Received Frag ORDER 61-66 Ptl REP	F
1147		17	261147	Received Oral Report Ptl REP	F
1148		18	261148	Received Helo Request	F;14
1155		19	261155	Sav-A-Planes "N" cancelled	F;14
1200		20	261200	Sav-A-Planes "M","O","P" cancelled	F;14
1255		21	261255	Firep RX 095 coord 421051 15 HE/Q	F,S-2,S-3
1610		22	261610	Received NFZ Crosstide coord 261730H to 311200H coord: 2903 to 3303 to 3399 to 2999	F,M;S-3,1/11, 2/5,1/5
1730		23	261730	CancelledH&I's RE 794,808,807	M,1/11,2/5
1810		24	261810	Sav-A-Plane A-4308 B-4500 C-1800 D-w/n E-11,000 "S"	F,14
1845		25	261845	Sav-A-Plane "S" cancelled: rec'd firep RX 097 coord 457008 14 HE/Q	F,14,S-2,S-3
1920		26	261920	Received two fireps RX098 coord 442007 11 HE/Q RX091 Coord 4380 0051 6 HE 6WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1945	void	27	261945	Sav-A-Plane A-4308 B-4107 C-1935 D-w/n E-9,000	F,14
1950		28	261950	Received PF Ambushes	F;M
2000		29	262000	Firep RX 099 coord 419073	F,S-2,S-3
2015		30	262015	Savaplane A-4308 B-4705 C-2006 D-w/n E-11,000 "BB"	F;14
2020		31	262020	Sav-A-Plane "BB" cancelled	F,14
2025		32	262025	Firep RX 100z coord 470055 cease fire ECM	F,S-2,S-3
2030		33	262030	Received MSG DTG: 262000H	F
2400		34	262400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	270000	Journal Opened	F
0300		2	270300	Rec'd FIREP'S Conc RX318, coor 384054; HE Q, Conc XY316 coor 349069, 4, HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0600		3	270600	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0915		4	270915	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
0930		5	270930	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-3613, C-0930, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F,14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available; if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A23608

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-8S (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
FSCC ~~1st~~ Marines
ORGANIZATION
1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 270935 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 272205 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0935		6	270935	Rec'd "D" Recon Co. Frag Order 17-66, "C" Recon Co. Frag Order 10-66 Patrol Reports	F
0950		7	270950	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4205, C-0950, D-w/n, E-5000 "F"	F,14
1017		8	271017	Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled	F,14
1018		9	271018	Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled	F,14
1030		10	271030	Rec'd FIREP'S Conc RX101 coor 420-052, 6 HE Q, "D" Registration coor 36321306 15 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
[illegible]055		11	271055	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4008, C-1050, D-w/n, E-5900 "G"	F,14
1147		12	271147	Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled	F,14
1205		13	271205	Rec'd FIREP for "W" Registration coor 40120883 14 HE Q	F
1255		14	271255	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4306, C-1300, D-w/n, E-9000 "I"	F,14
1300		15	271300	Rec'd Intsum #127	F
1320		16	271320	Sav-A-Plane "I" cancelled	F,14
1325		17	271325	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4206, C-1330, D-w/n, E-11000 "M" A-4308, B-4301, C-1325, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F,14
1330		18	271330	Rec'd Firep Conc RE315 coor 435060, 20 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1410		19	271410	Sav-A-Plane "M" cancelled	F,14
1415		20	271415	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX102 coor 429061, 22 HE Q, 12 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
[illegible]30		21	271430	Sav-A-Plane "L" cancelled	F,14
1435		22	271435	Rec'd FIREP for "E" Registration coor 43430115 12 HE Q	F
1515		23	271515	Sav-A-Plane A-4307, B-4209, C-1515, D-w/n, E-4000 "N"	F,14
1545		24	271545	Sav-A-Plane "N" cancelled	F,14
1615		25	271615	Rec'd 1/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1830		26	271830	Rec'd NFZ from 2/5 Grid Squares 4502& 4602 DTG 271830 to 280800	F,M,Div,1/5,1/11
1920		27	271920	Rec'd 2/5 ON-CALLS	F,1/11
1935		28	271935	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX103 coor 439059, 10 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1950		29	271950	2/5 cancelled H&I Conc RE809	F,1/11
2025		30	272025	Rec'd 2/5 ON-CALLS	F,1/11
2135		31	272135	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2200		32	272200	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4705, C-2200, D-w/n, E-11000 "U"	F,14
2205		33	272205	Sav-A-Plane "U" cancelled	F,14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

(1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

(2) Enter official designation of the organization.

(3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

(4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

(1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

(2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

(3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

(4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

(5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A 236 C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 272210 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 280945 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2210		34	272210	Sav-A-Plane A-4607, B-4007, C-2210, D-2210, E-11000 "W"	F,14
2215		35	272215	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4804, C-2215, D-w/n, E-11000 "X"	F,14
2220		36	272220	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
2340		37	272340	Sav-A-Plane "W & X" cancelled	F,14
2340		38	272340	Rec'd FIREP'S Conc RX108Z coor 480-045, 1 ILLUM Ti, Conc RX104 coor 403071 "W" 12 HE & 12 WP, "K" 12 HE & 12 WP, Conc RX105 coor 411073 "W" 12 HE & 12WP, "K" 12 HE 12 WP, Conc RX106 coor 403067 "W" 12 HE & 12 WP, "K" 12 HE & 12 WP, Conc RX107 coor 402079 "W" 12 HE & 12 WP, "K" 12 HE & 12 WP	F,S-2,S-3
2400		39	272400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	280000	Journal Opened	F
0515		2	280515	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0645		3	280645	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4207, C-0645, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F,14
0707		4	280707	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX110 coor 422071 10 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0715		5	280715	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4204, C-0715, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"	F,14
0735		6	280735	Rec'd FIREP'S Conc RX111 coor 422-044, 6 HE Q, Conc RX112 coor 421048, 4 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0740		7	280740	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4207, C-0740, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,14
0745		8	280745	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4301, C-0745, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F,14
0750		9	280750	Sav-A-Planes "D & H" cancelled	F,14
0800		10	280800	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX113 coor 421071, 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0805		11	280805	Sav-A-Plane "K" cancelled	F,14
0830		12	280830	Sav-A-Plane "L" cancelled	F,14
0831		13	280831	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
0835		14	280835	Rec'd FIREP for "E" Registration coor 43430146 12 HE Q	F
0855		15	280855	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-3613, C-0855, D-w/n, E-11000 "O"	F.14
0940		16	280940	Sav-A-Plane "O" cancelled, Rec'd FIREP for "D" Registration coor 36321306 15 HE Q	F
0945		17	280945	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4008, C-0945, D-w/n, E-11000 "P"	

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-68)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281010 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 290810 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1010		18	281010	Sav-A-Plane "O" cancelled, Rec'd FIREP for "W" Registration coor 401-088 10 HE Q	F
1045		19	281045	Rec'd Intsum #128	F
1120		20	281120	Rec'd 1/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1155		21	281155	Sav-A-Plane A-4408; B-3907, C-1155, D-w/n, E-11000 "R", "B & C" cancelled	F,14
1220		22	281220	Rec'd NFZ's Cakewalk DTG 281700 to 021800 coor 407987,407010,431010, 431987,407987, & Covetage DTG 281000 to 011730 coor 3800,4001,4299,4497, 4499,4097	F,M,S-3,2/5,1/5 1/11
1225		23	281225	Rec'd Additional H&Is from 2/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1230		24	281230	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX114 coor 392070, 14 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1235		25	281235	Sav-A-Plane "R" cancelled	F,14
1457		26	281457	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-4204, C-1500, D-w/n, E-11000 "U"	F,14
1555		27	281555	Sav-A-Plane "U" cancelled	F,14
1557		28	281557	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX115 coor 428046, 18-HE 16 WP	F,S-2,S-3
1635		29	281635	Rec'd FIRECAP for "C" coor 51830530, Az 5600	F,M
1800		30	281800	2/5 cancelled H&Is RE733,755,756	F,M,1/11
1830		31	281830	Div cancelled NFZ Castillian	F,M,2/5,1/5,1/11
1915		32	281915	Rec'd 2/5 Defensive Fires	F,1/11
1945		33	281945	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2030		34	282030	Div cancelled NFZ Chesterwhite	F,1/5,2/5,1/11
2045		35	282045	Div cancelled NFZ Covetage	F,1/5,2/5,1/11
2220		36	282220	Sav-A-Plane A-5105, B-4809, C-2220, D-w/n, E-11000 "Z"	F,14
2308		37	282308	Sav-A-Plane "Z" cancelled	F,14
2345		38	282345	Rec'd FIREP Conc RC101Z coor 488099 2 ILLUM Ti.	F,S-2,S-3
2400		39	282400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	290000	Journal Opened	F
0555		2	290555	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0650		3	290650	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-3803, C-0700, D-w/n, E-11000 "A"	F,14
0705		4	290705	Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled, Rec'd FIREP Conc VZ380 coor 388034, 2 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0800		5	290800	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
0810		6	290810	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4301, C-0810, D-w/n, E-11000 "B", Rec'd 1/5 ON-CALLS, 1/5 Requested Free Fire Zone	F,14, Div

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

(1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

(2) Enter official designation of the organization.

(3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

(4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time In: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

(1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

(2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

(3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

(4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

(5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-8S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 290815 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 292125 May 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0815		7	290815	1/5 Free Fire Zone cleared by Ly-Tin & Div. coor 3410,3405,4105;3710	F,S-3,2/5,1/11
0900		8	290900	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-3613, C-0900, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F,14
0905		9	290905	Rec'd FIREP for "E" Registration coor 43430115 18 HE Q	F
0950		10	290950	Rec'd Recon Frag Order 4-66 Patrol Report	F
1020		11	291020	Rec'd Intsum # 129	F
1115		12	291115	Sav-A-Plane "B & C" cancelled Rec'd FIREP for "D" Registration coor 36321305 12 HE Q	F
1125		13	291125	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4008, C-1130, D-w/n, E-9000 "D"	F,14
1130		14	291130	Rec'd NFZ from Div. Killerkane coor 2504,2509,2809,2804, DTG 291900 to 021730	F,M,1/11,2/5
1310		15	291310	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4408, C-1310, D-w/n, E-11000 "E", "D" is cancelled	F,14
1330		16	291330	Rec'd 1/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
1345		17	291345	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX116 coor 421047 & 423049, "C,D,E,W" fired 60 HE & 60 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1346		18	291346	Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled	F,14
1400		19	291400	Sav-A-Plane "E" back in effect, now is "F"	F,14
1420		20	291420	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-4416, C-1415, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F,14
1430		21	291430	Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled, Rec'd FIREP Conc RD403 coor 441165 44 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1445		22	291445	Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled, Rec'd FIREP Conc RX116 coor 423049 "K" 54 HE Q, "D" & Wp Q	F,S-2,S-3
1735		23	291735	Rec'd Spot Report from 1/11, at 291500 Plaid Lima rec'd 25 rds. auto s/a fire from coor 443091, no casualties, no fire returned	F
1855		24	291855	Rec'd FIRECAP for "L" coor 44250866, Az 5500	F,M,Div
2045		25	292045	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2100		26	292100	Rec'd FIRECAP for Margarine coor 43870839 Az 4500	F,M,Div
2103		27	292103	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4703, C-2100, D-w/n, E-11000 "K"	F,14
2125		28	292125	Sav-A-Plane "K" cancelled, Rec'd ON-CALL from 2/5 Conc RX117Z	

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time In: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-03 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: HQ-1-11
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291310 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 302230 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2130		29	292130	Fire Rep. RX117Z coord 478031 3 ILL Ti	F
2150		30	292150	Sav. A-Plane A-5105 B-4905 C-2150 D-w/n E-5,000 "L"	14
2217		31	292217	cancelled sav-a-plane "L"	14
2230		32	292230	Fire Rep RC102 493056 21LL/Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		33	292400	Journal Closed	
0000		1	300000	Journal Opened	
0550		2	300550	Rec,d Morning Report	F
0705		3	300705	Sav-A-Plane A-4307, B-4204, C-0715 4306 D-w/n, E-5000	F 14
0720		4	300720	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4301, C-ASAP D-w/n E-11,000	F 14
0830		5	300830	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-3613, C-ASAP, D-w/n, E-11,000	F14
0832		6	300832	Rec'd H&I's from 2/5	F,M,S-2,1/11
1035		7	301035	Rec'd BN Frag Order 2-66 Patrol Rpt	F
1045		8	301045	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "B"	F,14
1100		9	301100	Rec'd Intsum # 130	F
1140		10	301140	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "D"	F,14
1325		11	301325	Sav-A-Plane A-4307, B-4308, C-ASAP, D-w/n, E-4000 "I"	F,14
1420		12	301420	Rec'd 1/5's H&I's	F,M,S-3,1/11
1425		13	301425	Cancel 1/5's On Calls RD520 thru RD531	F,1/11
1500		14	301500	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "I"	F,14
1525		15	301525	Cancel H&I RE768	F,1/11,2/5
1630		16	301630	Rec'd Frag Order 6466	F
1720		17	301720	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4198, C-1715, D-w/n, E-11,000 "K"	F,14
1725		18	301725	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "K"	F,14
1730		19	301730	Sav-A-Plane "K" back in effect	F,14
1745		20	301745	Sav-A-Plane "K" Cancelled	F,14
				Rec'd Fire Rep Conc RX118 Coord 4115-9830, 17 HE, Q	F,S-2,S-3
1940		21	301940	Rec'd Defensive Fire FM 2/5	F,1/11
2005		22	302005	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2120		23	302120	Rec'd Sav-A-Plane A-4307, B-4703, C-2110, D-w/n, E-5000	F,14
2215		24	302215	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "L" Amigo 3	F,14
				Cancelled RD513, Rd516, RD519	F,1/5
2230		25	302230	RD513, RD516, Rd519 resubmitted to 1/11 with different TGT, and approved by Amigo 3	F,1/5,1/11

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available; if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 302245 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 310930 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2245		26	302245	Rec'd 2 H&Is & 1 Preplanned Fier from 1/11, for 11th Marines	F,M
2300		27	302300	Rec'd FIREP Conc RE117Z coor 474033, 3 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		28	302400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	310000	Journal Opened	F
0010		2	310010	NFZ Crosstide cancelled	F,M,1/11,2/5
0545		3	310545	Rec'd 0600 Report	F
0645		4	310645	2/5 request clearence coor 43430115 for "E" Registration	F,M,S-3
[illegible]55		5	310755	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is	F,M,S-3,1/11
0800		6	310800	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4301, C-0805, D-w/n, E-11000 "A"	F,14
0845		7	310845	Rec'd FIREP for "E" Registration coor 43430116 14 HE Q	F
0855		8	310855	Rec'd FIRECAP for "C" coor 29372343, Az 0300 OP. CHEYENE	F,M
0857		9	310857	Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled	F,14
0935		10	310935	Sav-A-Plane A-4307, B-4304, C-0940, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"	F,14
0945		11	310945	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-3613, C-0930, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"	F,14
0957		12	310957	Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled	F;14
1050		13	311050	Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled	F,14
1057		14	311057	Rec'd FIREP for "L" Registration coor 36311307 16 HE Q	F
[illegible]25		15	311125	Sav-A-Plane A-4307, B-4209, C-1125, D-w/n, E-4000 "E"	F;14
1210		16	311210	Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled	F,14
1240		17	311240	Rec'd FIREP for "C" Registration coor 343299 OP CHEYENE	F
1305		18	311305	Sav-A-Plane A-4308, B-4098, C-1305, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F,14
1310		19	311310	Rec'd Special Sitrep for OP CHEYENE	F
1315		20	311315	Rec'd H&Is from 1/5	F,M,S-3,1/11
1325		21	311325	Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled	F,14
1327		22	311327	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX119 coor 405985, 20 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1435		23	311435	Rec'd Front Line Report OP CHEYENE	F
1450		24	311450	Sav-A-Plane A-4408, B-4315, C-1450, D-w/n, E-11000 "L"	F,14
1515		25	311515	Rec'd FIREP Conc RD401 coor 431151, 1 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1915		26	311915	Rec'd 2/5 H&Is & ON-CALLS, also cancelled all RE300 series ON-CALLS	F,M,S-3,1/11
1930		27	311930	Rec'd 2/5 Defensive Fires	F,1/11

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items (messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: FSCC 1st Marines
ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn. 11th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 312025 May 66
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 312400 May 66

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2025		28	312025	"C" was back in position coor 518054 and ready to fire at 1845	F,M
2115		29	312115	Rec'd PF Ambushes	F,M
2120		30	312120	Rec'd Operation Report on OPERATION CHEYENE	F
2400		31	312400	Journal Closed	F

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time In: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A236C

SECTION	
S-1 Section	
LOCATION	
Chu Lai RVN	
OPENED 010001H	CLOSED 312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1May		1	011100H	Rec'd 1 Repl: send to 3/1	S,F
		2	011333H	Chu Lai Installation msg 011115Z secured condition Yellow	S,F
		3	011930H	Rec'd 2 Repl: send to 3/1	S,F
		4	012230H	Rec'd call from 1stMarDiv CID concerning LCpl M. T. ROONEY (HqCo) alledged charge of displaying a weapon in a dangerous and threating manner	S,F
2May		5		Published RegtBul 1418 (Promotion Quotas 4th Qtr FY66)	S,F
		6	020723H	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 020545Z directing trans of 2 Lt (RTD Feb67) to 7thMar fordu	S,F
		7	022040H	Rec'd 5 Repl: send 4 to 3/1, 1 to HqCo	S,F
3May		8		Published RegtO 5120.1 (U.S. Savings Bond Program)	S,F
		9	030521Z	Readdressed CG 1stMarDiv msg 020545Z to the 2ndBn 5thMar for action (see entry #6)	S,F
		10	031500Z	Req auth from 1stMarDiv to issue emergency lv PCSO to HM3 R. D. MARTIN (3/1)	S,F
		11	031545H	1stMarDiv ClubsO Requested 1stMar furnish 44 man working party for the unloading of beer at the sand ramp	S,F
		12	031900H	Rec'd 15 Repl: send 7 to 3/1, 6 to 2/5, 2 to HqCo	S,F
4May		13		Published RegtBul 1601 (Command Post OOD)	S,F
		14	040800Z	Requested release of msg concerning Temp Appt to 1stLt case of 1Lt J. M. PIATT	S,F
		15	040930H	Sgt J. W. FREEMAN rpt fordu from 2/5	S,F
		16	041800H	Rec'd 1 Repl: send to 3/1	S,F

1st Marines, S-1 Sect

May 66

PAGE NO:

S-1 Sec

STAFF SECTION	
S-1 Section	
LOCATION	
Chu Lai, RVN/	
OPENED	CLOSED
010001H	312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
5May		17	051000H	Rec'd 74 Repl: 36 to 3/1, 38 to 2/5	S,F
		18	051900H	Rec'd 3 Repl: send to 2/5	S,F
6May		19	061700H	Rec'd 7 Repl: send 6 to 3/1, 1 to HqCo.	S,F
7May		20	070028Z	Req auth from 1stMarDiv to issue emergency	
				lv TEMADDO PFC G. D. MAZEL (3/1)	S,F
		21	070600H	Assumed ADCON 1/5 IAW CG 1stMarDiv msg	
				061523Z	S,F
		22	070900H	Rec'd 2 Repl: send to 3/1	S,F
		23	071600H	Rec'd 8 Repl: send 7 to 3/1, 1 to HqCo	S,F
8May		24		Published RegtO 2700.2C (Postal Service and	
				Handling of U. S. Mail)	S,F
		25	081800H	Rec'd 7 Repl: send 6 to 2/5, 1 to 3/1	S,F
9May		26		Published RegtBul 3480 (Operational Reports)	S,F
		27	090030Z	Requested release of msg concerning status	
				of LCpl E. BURGESS (3/1)	S,F
		28	091325H	Rec'd 1 Repl: send to HqCo	S,F
		29	091500H	Rec'd 3 Repl: send to 1/5	S,F
10May		30		Published RegtBul 3480 (SPOT Reports and	
				SITREPS)	S,F
		31	100732Z	Req auth from 1stMarDiv to issue emergency	
				lv TEMADDO PCSO GySgt W. R. GINGRICH (3/1)	S,F
		32	101600H	Rec'd 4 Repl: send to 2/5	S,F
11May		33		Published Ch#2 to RegtO 1710.2 (Out of	
				Country R&R Program)	S,F
		34		Published Ch#1 to RegtBul 1710 (Out of	
				Country R&R Quotas for May)	S,F
		35	111050Z	Req auth from 1stMarDiv to issue emergency	
				lv TEMADDO GySgt D. W. MORGAN (1/5)	S,F

SECTION	
S-1 Section	
LOCATION	
Chu Lai, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
010001H	312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		36	111925H	Rec'd 22 Repl: send 1 to 1/5, 15 to 2/5, 6 to 3/1	S.F
12May		37	120915H	1stMarDiv approved emergency lv (see entries 20 and 35)	S.F
		38	121000H	1stMarDiv Direct tran 260 Pers to 7thMar	S.F
13May		39	130720Z	Requested release of msg concerning status LCpl A. L. EPSTEIN (HqCo)	S.F
		40	130820Z	Requested release of msg concerning Laboratory Report SSgt J. L. SPARKS (HqCo)	S.F
14May		41	142000H	Rec'd 8 Repl: send to 1/5	S.F
15May		42	150313H	Released msg to 2/5 & 3/1 concerning reassignment of officers between Bns	S.F
		43	150544H	Req auth from CG 1stMarDiv to issue emerg lv TEMADDO Cpl C. SALINAS (3/1)	S.F
		44	151000H	Rec'd 14 Repl: sent 7 to 3/1, 7 to 2/5	S.F
		45	151125H	Req reconsideration from 1stMarDiv concerning reass of 1 MT fordu w/2d ARVN Div	S.F
		46	151600H	Rec'd 8 Repl: send 3 to 1/5, 2 to 2/5, 3 to 3/1	S.F
		47	151840H	Rec'd 1 Repl: send to 3/1	S.F
16May		48	161030H	CG 1stMarDiv presented The Purple Heart Medal to Sgt D. W. MCNEALY MBn of HqCo	S.F
		49	160325Z	Condition Yellow set	S.F
17May		50		Published RegtO 1326.1A (TAD: orders to)	S.F
18May		51	180522Z	Msg to 1stMar from CO 1stMar concerning Personnel Accounting Procedures	S.F
		52	181300H	Rec'd 1 Repl: send to 3/1	S.F
		53	181500H	Rec'd 17 Repl: send 13 to 1/5, 4 to 2/5	S.F
19May		54		Published RegtO 5600.1D (Dist Idst)	S.F
		55	191530H	Rec'd 15 Repl: send 10 to HqCo, 5 to 1/5	S.F

STAFF SECTION	
G-1 Section	
LOCATION	
Chu Lai, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
010001H	312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
20May		56	201400H	Rec'd 28 Repl; send 3 to 1/5, 24 to 2/5, 1 to 3/1	S,F
21May		57	210400Z	Directed 2/5 to trans 9 Comm pers to HqCo on 24 May 66	S,F
		58	210855H	Req auth to issue EmLv TEMADDO LCpl C. E. BENTON (1/5)	S,F
		59	211230H	Rec'd 10 Repl; send 5 to 1/5, 5 to 2/5	S,F
		60	211430H	Rec'd 10 Repl; send to 2/5	S,F
		61	211551H	Req auth to issue EmLv TEMADDO Pvt E. J. BUTTS (1/5)	S,F
22May		62	221600H	Rec'd 11 Repl; send 1 to HqCo, 10 to 2/5	S,F
23May		63	230901H	Req ADTAKE concerning LCpl A. P. EPSTEIN (HqCo)	S,F
		64	231600H	Rec'd 13 Repl; send to 3/1	S,F
		65	231830H	Rec'd 7 Repl; sent to 3/1	S,F
24May		66		Published RegtO 1300.1 (Rotation of Personnel)	S,F
		67	241030H	Rec'd 1 Repl; send to 3/1	S,F
		68	241115H	Rec'd 9 Repl; send to HqCo	S,F
		69	241520H	Rec'd 9 Repl; send to 3/1	S,F
		70	241600H	Rec'd 1 Repl; send to HqCo	S,F
		71	241830H	Rec'd 1 Repl; send to 3/1	S,F
25May		72	250245H	Alloted 10 add CAT II promotion quotas to 1/5	S,F
		73	251745H	Rec'd 1 Repl; send to 1/5	S,F
		74	251900H	Rec'd 12 Repl; send 11 to 2/5, 1 to 3/1	S,F
26May		75	260447H	Directed 3/1 to eff execution remaining trans of off to 2/5	S,F
		76	261700H	Rec'd 5 Repl; send 4 to 3/1, 1 to 2/5	S,F

STAFF SECTION	
S-1 Section	
LOCATION	
Chu Lai, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
010001H	312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
27May		77	271230H	Directed 1/5 to trans 4 pers to HqCo and	
				2/5 to trans 5 pers to HqCo ED 30May66	S,F
		78	271515H	Rec'd 4 Repl; send 3 to 3/1, 1 to 2/5	S,F
29May		79		Published RegtBul 1601 (Command Post OOD)	S,F
		80	290930H	Rec'd flight dates for June	S,F
		81	291600H	Rec'd 8 Repl; send 7 to 2/5, 1 to 3/1	S,F
30May		82	301000H	Rec'd 5 Repl; send to HqCo	S,F
31May		83	310730H	Rec'd 1 Repl; send to HqCo	S,F

ZNY EEEEE
P 011115Z
FM CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR
TO FIRST MARDIV REIN
MAG ONE TWO
MAG THREE SIX
MAG SEVEN
A MASS TWO
FLSG-B
NSF
MCB 4
MCB 3
USA THREE SIX TWO SIG CO DET A
SU NR ONE 1ST PET 1ST RAD BN
2D LAAM BN
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
SECURITY CONDITIONS
A. CG III MAF/I CORPS COORD 110652Z MAR NOTAL
B. CG III AMF/I CORPS COORD 291352Z APR NOTAL
C. CBICO 1050.1
D. FIRST MARDIV 020622Z APR
1. REF A WHICH SET SECURITY CONDITION YELLOW FOR U. S. FORCES THROUGHOUT I CTZ IS REVOKED BY REF B, HOWEVER HUE AND DANANG REMAIN OFF LIMITS FOR U. S. MILITARY PERSONEL EXCEPT WHEN ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS.
2. THE MANNER IN WHICH MILITARY PERSONEL DEPORT THEMSELVES IN THE PRESENCE OF THE LOCAL POPULACE, BOTH ON LIBERTY AND OFFICIAL DUTIES. IS OF VITAL IMPORTANCE TO THE SUCCESSFUL ACCOMPLISHMENT OF OUR MISSION IN VIETNAM. STRICT AND EXACTING COMPLIANCE WITH THE LETTER AND SPIRIT OF REF C IS MANDATORY AND EXPECTED OF ALL HANDS.
INFRACTIONS OF REGULATIONS COULD SERIOUSLY JEOPARDIZE LIBERTY PRIVILEGES THROUGHOUT VIETNAM.
3. EVERY INCIDENT WHICH COULD LEAD TO INVOLVMENT WITH THE CIVILIAN POPULATION MUST BE AVOIDED. ANY TENDENCY TOWARDS VIOLATIONS OF GOOD ORDER AND DISIPLINE BY U.S. MILITARY PERSONEL MUST BE POSITIVELY AND EFFECTIVELYCURTAILED THROUGH APPROPRIATE AND FORCEFUL CORRECTIVE ACTION.
4. ALL MILITARY PERSONEL IN POSITION OF AUTHORITY ARE CHARGED WITH RESPONSIBILITY OF ENFORCING THE REGULATIONS CONTAINED IN REF C.
5. THE PROVISIONS OF REF D PERTAINING TO ISSUANCE OF PASSES TO TRANSACT OFFICIAL BUSINESS REMAIN IN EFFECT. COMMANDERS WILL ENSURE THAT PERSONEL DO NOT ASSUME A QUASI-LIBERTY STATUS WHILE ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS
BT

S-1 _____ AT _____
MCB 4 _____ AT _____
MCB 3 _____ AT _____
A ENGR _____ AT _____
A TKS _____ AT _____

TOR/61/1335/WEC/NC/CCN/24

1

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2 May 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1418

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Promotion Quotas, 4th Quarter, FY 1966

Ref: (a) MCO 1418.9D
(b) DivO 1418.2C
(c) DivBul 1418 of 29Apr66
(d) MCBul 1418 of 31Dec65 (ALMAR 37)
(e) CMC msg 311345Z MAR66 (U) (NOTAL)

1. Purpose. To promulgate the Commanding General's Category II and Special Promotion Quotas as published in reference (c) for elements of this Regiment.

2. Background. Subsequent to 16 April 1966 the elements of this Regiment reported the results of the Category I promotions authorized by reference (a) to this Headquarters for consolidation and for further reporting to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, in accordance with reference (b). The overall opportunity for promotion for all Lance Corporals and Private First Class in the 1st Marine Division was evaluated by the Commanding General. Reference (c) publishes the results of this evaluation and is an attempt to give every eligible and recommended Marine the same opportunity for promotion as any other Marine in the Division of the same grade.

3. Information. A similiar evaluation of promotion percentages by grade was conducted by the Regimental Commander. The results of that evaluation are the quotas as shown in paragraph 4 below. In this Regiment 70% of all the eligible and recommended Lance Corporals will be given an opportunity of promotion. 100% of all the eligible and recommended Privates First Class may be promoted.

4. Action

a. Commanding General's Authority (Category II)

(1) Commanding Officers of the following organizations are authorized to promote qualified Marines in the number and to the grade indicated:

	To Lance Corporal
HqCo	36
2/5	27
3/1	9

(2) Promotions under this authority may be effected at any time during the 4th Quarter, FY 66, in accordance with references (a) and (b).

5

(3) Report any unused quotas to this Headquarters (S-1) as soon as possible.

b. Special Promotion Quotas

(1) Commanding Officers of the following organizations are authorized to promote qualified Marines in the number and to the grade indicated.

	To Corporal	To Lance Corporal
HqCo	21	7
2/5	0	7
3/1	3	2

(2) Promotions under this Special Promotion Authority may be effected at any time during the 4th Quarter, FY 1966, in accordance with reference (a). Cite references (a), (d) and (e) as authority for promotion.

(3) Report any unused quotas to this Headquarters (S-1) as soon as possible.

c. Meritorious Combat Promotions. Meritorious Combat Promotions are available and must be applied for in accordance with paragraph 3.c. of reference (c).

5. Self-Cancellation. 1 July 1966

B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION "B"

Journal
May

S-1 _____ OX _____

0295452
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MARINES
INFO SEVENTH MARINES
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
REASG
1. REASG TWO LT MOS 0302 RTD FEB 67 TO SEVENTH MARINES ED
04 MAY66. FURNARSER OFF REASG NLT 4MAY66.
BT
TOR: 02/0723Z/MAY66/#1/ER/CCN: 052

6

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 5120.1
34/WMB/bvg
3 May 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5120.1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: United States Savings Bond Program

Ref: (a) DivO 5120.1C
(b) FNCCO 5120.1
(c) FMFPacO 5120.1 w/Ch#1
(d) SECNAVINST 5120.3

1. Purpose. To set forth guidance to ensure the subject program is effective within the 1st Marine Regiment.

2. Background. Each year a concerted effort is made within the Naval Service to effectively implement a Savings Bond Program. The purpose of this program is to enable personnel to strenghten their country both economically and militarily through the regular purchase of Savings Bonds. Aside from the above, Savings Bonds provide for an easy method of controlled savings by the simple act of registering a bond allotment. References (a), (b), (c), and (d) set forth guidelines for unit commanders to follow in establishing their bond program.

3. Action. Upon receipt of this directive commanding officers will:

a. Appoint a Savings Bond Officer.

b. Submit to the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines (Attn: Savings Bond Officer) a consolidated quarterly report, not later than the second day of the month following the quarter, reflecting the percentage of participation in the Payroll Deduction Program for purchasing savings bonds.

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

(8)

Journal

P 03 05 21 Z
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - R E A D D E S S A L - - - - O F - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

P 02 05 45 Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO FIRST MARINES
INFO SEVENTH MARINES
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
REQSG
1. REASG TWO LT MOS 0302 RTD FEB 67 TO SEVENTH MARINES
ED 04 MAY 1966. FURNAWSER OFF REASG NLT 4 MAY 1966.
BT

TGD: 03/0527Z/MAY66/SEX/BAM/CON: 07

HAS BEEN SENT

9

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR.	PAGE	PAGES
	[illegible]		1 OF	1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
3 [illegible] 1966			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	0315[illegible]Z	ACTION				[illegible]		
		INFO				[illegible]		

[illegible]

[illegible] (-)([illegible])

[illegible] ( ),

[illegible]

S-1_____AT_____ II

//HAS BEEN SENT//

[illegible]

1. [illegible] XXXXXX [illegible]
2. [illegible] 353 31 50/8[illegible]04 [illegible]
3. [illegible] = [illegible]
4. [illegible] = [illegible]66
5. [illegible] 30[illegible]65 = [illegible]
6. [illegible] = [illegible]
7. [illegible] = 30 [illegible]
8. [illegible] = 1825 [illegible]
9. [illegible] 0222502. [illegible] 72 to 96 h [illegible] 90 [illegible]
10. [illegible]

TOD: 03/1522Z/MAY 66/REM/DWO/CCN: 14

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(HAS BEEN SENT)

10

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

JOURNAL

Reyes

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1601
1/GEJ/klb
4 May 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1601

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Post Officer of the Day

Ref: (a) RegtBul 5510 of the Day

1. Purpose. To promulgate the duty assignments of the Command Post Officer of the Day on the dates indicated. Individuals will be governed in the performance of their duties by the provisions of reference (a).

2. Cancellation. RegtBul 1601 of 30 April 1966.

DATE	NAME	RANK	ORGANIZATION
4May66	WOODHOUSE, E. E.	GySgt	HqCo (Supply)
5May66	NELSON, J. R.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
6May66	RICHARDS, G.	MSgt	HqCo (MT)
* 7May66	SPARKS, J. L.	SSgt	HqCo (S-1)
* 8May66	NEISWENDER, C. D.	1stSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
9May66	ISLER, S. G.	GySgt	HqCo (Comm)
10May66	BENJAMIN, F. L.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
11May66	TROTT, J. O.	1stLt	HqCo (S-4)
12May66	DIZNEY, J. M.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
13May66	FORD, C. L.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
*14May66	LOZANO, G.	GySgt	HqCo (CoOff)
*15May66	JONES, G. E.	WO	HqCo (S-1)
16May66	TUROWSKI, A. E.	MSgt	HqCo (S-4)
17May66	STAUTZENBACH, M. S.	1stLt	HqCo (Supply)
18May66	ANDREANO, A. P.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
19May66	WOODHOUSE, E. E.	GySgt	HqCo (Supply)
20May66	NELSON, J. R.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
*21May66	RICHARDS, G.	MSgt	HqCo (MT)
*22May66	SPARKS, J. L.	SSgt	HqCo (S-1)
23May66	NEISWENDER, C. D.	1stSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
24May66	ISLER, S. G.	GySgt	HqCo (Comm)
25May66	BENJAMIN, F. L.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)

12

RegtBul 1601
4 May 1966

DATE	NAME	RANK	ORGANIZATION
26May66	TROTT, J. O.	1stLt	HqCo (S-4)
27May66	DIZNEY, J. M.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
*28May66	FORD, C. L.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
*29May66	LOZANO, G.	GySgt	HqCo (CoOff)
30May66	JONES, G. E.	WO	HqCo (S-1)
31May66	TUROWSKI, A. E.	MSgt	HqCo (S-4)

*-Denotes weekends

3. There will be no changes to this duty roster without the approval of the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company.

4. Self-Cancellation. 1 June 1966.

GEORGE E. JONES, JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL
Indiv Concerned - 1
HqCo - 5

NA[redacted]SSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
GEORGE E. JONES JR.	GEORGE E. JONES JR		1 OF	1
DATE: 4 MAY 66	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	040300Z	ACTION					XX	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV (REAR)

REF; REL FOL MSG

FROM: CG FIRST MARDIV
TO: CO CAMP BUTLER OKI
INFO: CMC
THIRD BN FIRST MAR
FIRST MARINES

A. CMC 010416Z (NOTAL)

1. THAT PORTION REF A AS PERTAINS TO A MEMBER OF YOUR COMMAND IS QUOTED FOR YOUR INFO.

"THE PRESIDENT U S TELP ALF FOL OFF TO GRADE FIRST LT WITH DR FROM 1 MAY 66

PLATT JOSEPH M JR 090996

INCREASED PANDL ACCURE FROM DATE ACC APPT. DAVE AN OFF ACC APPT BY TTR TO CMC (DAR) REF THIS MSG AND FURN CERT COPY DISCO CARRYING PAY ACCT. ENTER ANY OFF DELAYED PROC MSG NEW CO INFO CMC."

2. 2NDLT PLATT WAS TR TO YOUR ORG FROM THIRD BN FIRST MAR BY UR OF 28 APR 66.

#20

TOD: 04/0830Z/MAY66/SEK/RMI/CCN: 20

14

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
	[illegible]		1 OF	1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
6 MAY 1966			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
43	07 00 28 Z	ACTION				[illegible]		
		INFO				[illegible]		

FM: 1ST [illegible] (-)([illegible])

TO: CG, [illegible] (R [illegible]), [illegible]

I FO: THIRD [illegible], [illegible]

UNCLAS

[illegible] OF LEAVE

1. [illegible] AUTH ISSUE [illegible] IN TOLEDO

2. WO GARY D. MAZLL 2159621/0311 USMC

3. PREVIOUS PD [illegible] GRADE - [illegible]

4. RYD - [illegible]67

5. [illegible] DAYS IN ACCRUED AS OF [illegible] DATE OF [illegible] 5AUG65 - [illegible]

6. [illegible] DAYS [illegible] THIS FY - 30 DAYS

7. [illegible] DAYS IN [illegible] - [illegible] 15 DAYS

8. IN [illegible] - 512 [illegible], [illegible], WYOMING

9. [illegible] RED CROSS [illegible], WYOMING 5 MAY 1966 DR [illegible] [illegible] 512 [illegible], [illegible] SURGERY [illegible] [illegible] THE [illegible]. SVCM [illegible] INJURY [illegible] 1 [illegible] AGO. DR [illegible] SVCM MIGHT BE [illegible] TO [illegible]. IN THE CLY [illegible] SVCM AS IS [illegible] CLOSEST LIVING [illegible]. [illegible] SCHOOLS SURGERY [illegible] MILITARY. DR ALSO [illegible] [illegible] SVCM [illegible].

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY) [illegible] BY BATTALION [illegible] HAS BEEN SENT [illegible]

TOD: 07/0050Z/MAY 66/SEK/RAN/CCN: 643

20 070028

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
[redacted]AN	MAJOR PICKETT		1 OF	1
DATE 26 MAY 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	261337Z	ACTION				XXXX		
		INFO					XXXX	

FROM: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES

TO: FIRST MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

INFO: CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

[redacted]

A. CG III MAF 271[illegible]EZ
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 261523Z
1. IAW REF A AND B, FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES REPORTS FOR OPCON SEVENTH MARINES AS OF 27[illegible]6[illegible]Z AND ADCON FIRST MARINES AS OF 27[illegible]Z.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 08/1404Z/MAY 66/SEK/RAN/CCN: 56

HAS BEEN SENT

21

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 2700.2C
1/GEJ/rr
8 May 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 2700.2C

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Postal Services and Handling of U. S. Mail

Ref: (a) DivO 2700.4A

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for handling U.S. Mail within this Regiment.

2. Cancellation. RegtO 2700.2B

3. General Instructions. Mail handling procedures shall be in accordance with reference (a), and supplementary instructions contained herein.

4. Mailing Address. The correct mailing address to be used by personnel of this Regiment is as follows:

a. Rank, Full Name, Service No., Service
(Appropriate second line entry in accordance with enclosure (1) of reference (a)
Section, Platoon or Company as appropriate
FPO San Francisco, 96602

b. Sample mailing address:

HqCo, 1st Marines	3d Battalion, 1st Marines
S-1 Section	Co"E", Wpns Plt
FPO San Francisco, 96602	FPO San Francisco, 96602

5. Post Office. The post office is located in the Regimental CP. Hours of operation are as follows:

Money Orders	0800 - 1500 Daily
Other Postal Services	0800 - 1500 Daily
Mail Pickup by Mail Orderlies	As Required

B. B. Mitchell
B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION "A"

24

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 3480
3/MWH/lrt
9 May 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 3480

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Operational Reports

Ref: (a) DivO 3840.1
(b) RegtO 5750.1A
(c) AMFPACO P03000.5A

1. Purpose. To amplify procedures for the submission of operational reports.

2. General. The submission of timely and accurate reports of events occuring within the Regiment is a continuing requirement. Operational reports are necessary for the proper conduct of planning, analysis of operations and as the basis for similiar reports by the Regiment to higher headquarters concerning the activities of the Regiment. Reference (a) is the basic order which establishes requirements for reporting Regimental activity to the Division. This Headquarters will consolidate all such reports submitted by subordinate units and forward pertinent information to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF as required.

3. Action. Reports will be submitted accurately and promptly. Command attention is mandatory and is directed. At the present time the following reports are required by Division and must be initially submitted to this Headquarters.

a. Quarterly

(1) Commanders Combat Readiness Report. See reference (a) Annex A to Enclosure (2). Report required at this Headquarters by the 18th of the month in which submitted.

b. Monthly

(1) Lessons Learned. See reference (a), Annex B to Enclosure (2). Report required at this Headquarters by the 3rd of the month.

(2) Command Chronology. See eference (a), Annex B to Enclosure (2) and reference (b). Due at this Headquarters on the 5th of the month.

26

c. Weekly

(1) Command Post Locations. See reference (a), Annex G to Enclosure (1).

(2) Weekly Operations Overlay. See reference (a), Annex C to Enclosure (2).

(3) Weekly Summary of USMC/PF Operations and Evaluation of Operations. See reference (a). Report due at this Headquarters by Thursday.

(4) Reporting Planned Operations. See reference (a).

(5) Psy War Report. Submitted with Sunday's SITREP.

(6) Training Report. Submitted with Sunday's SITREP to cover training conducted during the previous week.

d. Daily Situation Report. See reference (a), Annex D to Enclosure (2).

e. Patrol Plans and Overlays. See reference (a), Annex D to Enclosure (1).

f. As Required Reports

(1) Sailing Report. See reference (b), Annex E to Enclosure (2).

(2) Deployment Report. See reference (b), Annex E to Enclosure (2).

(3) Combat Operations After Action Report. See reference (a), Appendix (2) to Annex E to Enclosure (2).

(4) Movement Report. See reference (a), Annex E to Enclosure (2).

(5) Spot Reports. See reference (a), Appendix 4 to Annex E to Enclosure (2).

(6) OPSTAT. Reference (c) contains information for reporting.

4. Self Cancellation. 1 August 1966.

B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION: A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
	W. D. KING	C-1	1 OF	1
DATE: 8 MAY 1966	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
60	09ØØ34Z	ACTION				XXXX		
		INFO				XXXX		

FM: FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

TO: CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) FMF S-1.....at.....H

REQUEST RELEASE FOL MSG

FM: CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) FMF //H-A-S B-E-E-N S-E-N-T//

TO: CMC

INFO: FIRST MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

UNCLAS

A. CMC MSG 070015Z NOTAL

1. REF A REQUESTED STATUS LCPL EDWARD BURGESS 1985312 USMC.

2. MBNS SPRAN NOTIFIED THIRD BN FIRST MAR BY SPDLTR THAT BURGESS REPORTED FROM EMERG LV AND SUBSEQUENTLY WENT UA. NO FURTHER INFO WAS RECEIVED.

3. LCPL BURGESS REPORTED TO THIRD BN FIRST MARINES 17APR66 WITHOUT ORDERS. BURGESS CLAIMS ORDERS LOST ENROUTE.

4. AA FORM FORWARDED 3MAY66 TO CO MBNS SPRAN REQUESTING COPIES OF ORDERS AND PERIODS OF UA.

5. LCPL BURGESS REASSIGNED TO SEVENTH MARINES 4MAY66.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TOB: 09/01232Z/MAY66/DWO/DLK/CCN:60

27

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 3480
3/MWB/lrt
10 May 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 3480

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: SPOT Reports and SITREPS

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1 w/changes 1, 2
(b) RegtBul 3480 of 9 May 1966

1. Purpose. To direct the attention of Commanding Officers to improper procedures used in reporting information in SPOT Reports and SITREPS.

2. Background. Reference (a) established detailed instructions for reporting information in SPOT Reports and Situation Reports. Reference (b) amplifies reference (a) and provides additional reporting instructions applicable for all units of this command. Recent SITREPS and SPOT Reports submitted to this Headquarters have frequently been incomplete, inaccurate and untimely. For example, one SITREP listing three enemy contacts required corrections to two sets of coordinates causing additional information to be obtained for two of the narrative entries, and unnecessary delay and duplication of effort. In addition, one contact listed on this Contact Action Report was not included in the narrative. SPOT Reports have failed to follow the prescribed format in reference (a), resulting in incomplete information and requiring further inquiry by this Headquarters. In one SPOT Report, coordinates for the enemy in a grenade throwing incident were given as 400 meters from the friendly position where the detonation reportedly occurred. Some SPOT Reports have been received as long as four hours after the incident. The results of errors in reporting are confusing at all levels and a false or incomplete picture is obtained by higher headquarters.

4. Discrepancies. The following is a list of common discrepancies found in SITREPS and SPOT Reports submitted to this Headquarters:

a. Contacts: Failing to provide information as to who, what, when, where, and in some cases why a particular course of action was/was not taken.

b. Incorrect grid coordinates.

c. Incorrect times.

30

d. Incorrect unit designations.

e. Incorrect terminology:

(1) "Warning Shots." There is no requirement to warn VC before engagement.

(2) "Unknown number of small arms." Number of rounds received or returned can be estimated.

(3) "Checked out with negative results." The fact that a suspected area was searched precludes the use of the word negative.

5. Action. Realizing the difficulties encountered by subordinate units such as patrols operating at night or under enemy fire, it is nevertheless incumbent upon reporting commands that the information communicated is complete, accurate, and timely as possible. In order to accomplish these ends, certain procedures and format have been established. Command attention to the implementation of proper reporting is imperative. All personnel who receive and submit reports must understand the importance of accuracy.

B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION: A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/78 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
	W. D. KING 1STLT	C-1	1	1
DATE 10 MAY 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
70	10Ø732 Z	ACTION				XXXX		
		INFO				XXXX		

FM: CO FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

TO: CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

INFO: THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

UNCLAS

1. REQ AUTH ISSUE LV TEMADDO PCS ORD
2. GYSGT WALTER R. GINGRICH JR. 1260595 USMC
3. PREV PD HUMANITARIAN TEMADD CONUS - NONE
4. RTD - SEP66
5. NR DAYS LV ACCRUED AS OF 30JUN65 - 31 DAYS DUE
6. NR DAYS TAKEN THIS FY - NONE
7. NR DAYS LV REQ - 30 DAYS
8. LV ADDRESS - RT #9, BOX 138, CULLMAN, ALABAMA
9. AMERICAN RED CROSS CHAPTER CULLMAN, ALABAMA.

   DR. KNOX RICHARD STATES GRANDMOTHER IN SERIOUS CONDITION. RT. SIDE PARALYZED. PROGNOSIS GUARDED. IMPROVING. SVCMN LIVED WITH GRANDMOTHER WHEN PARENTS SEPARATED.
10. INTERVIEWED BY BATTALION COMMANDER. GYSGT GINGRICH ~~STATES~~ INDICATES WAS RAISED BY GRANDMOTHER FOR 15 YEARS. RECOMMENDS APPROVAL

TOD: 1Ø/0747Z/MAY66/#1/ER/CCN: Ø7Ø

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1710 Chl
1/GEJ/rr
11 May 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1710 CH#1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Out of Country R&R Quotas for May 1966

Ref: (a) RegtBul 1710 of 28Apr66

1. Purpose. To publish pen and ink changes to reference (a).

2. Action.

a. Insert new paragraph 5 and renumber old paragraphs 5 and 6 to 6 and 7.

"5. Standby R&R Quotes. There are available on a limited basis a number of standby quotes for R&R. These quotas are available to all organizations of the III MAF on a equal basis but must be restricted in number so as to minimize the amount of time lost from Military duties by personnel attempting to use these quotas. Standby R&R quotas within this Regiment for the remainder of the month will be as follows:

a.	Bangkok	14May66	29May66	30May66
	HqCo	2		
	3/1		2	2
b.	Taipei	16May66		
	3/1	2		
c.	Tokyo	21May66	22May66	28May66
	HqCo			2
	3/1	2	2	
d.	Manila	24May66		
	HqCo	1		
	3/1	2		

W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"

34

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1710.2Ch2
1/GEJ/xr
11 May 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1710.2CH#2

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Out of Country R&R Program

1. Purpose. To publish pen and ink changes to the basic order.

2. Action. On page 2 of the basic order insert new paragraph 4.i to read:

"i. Standby R&R will be granted to units of this organization on a quota basis only. Individuals departing on Standby quotas will be instructed as to their space available status. Only those R&R Standby quotas alloted by this Headquarters to units of this organization will be valid.

W. M. BLENSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

32

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
	R. T. COOPER Capt	CLERK 34		
DATE 11 May 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
74	111050Z	ACTION				XXX		
		INFO				XXX		

R EQUEST RELEASE

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO: 1STBN, FIFTH MAR

UNCLAS

EMERGENCY LEAVE

1. REQ AUTH ISSUE EMERG LV TEMADDO.

2. GYSGT DELMER W. MORGAN 667117/0141 USMC.

3. PREVIOUS PD HUMANITARIAN TEMADD CONUS IF ANY: NONE.

4. RTD: MAR 1967.

5. NR DAYS LV ACCRUED AS OF 30 JUN LAST: 42½ DAYS.

6. NR DAYS LV TAKEN THIS FY: 34 DAYS.

7. NR DAYS LV REQUESTED: 30 DAYS.

8. LV ADDRESS: 4924 ROJA DRIVE, OCEANSIDE, CALIF.

9. JUSTIFICATION: ARC SAN DIEGO 1017052 QUOTE: SVC/WIFE AND DR. SCHRIFT REQ EM LV. DR. STATES WIFE HOSP PSYCHIATRIC HOSP SCHIZOPHRENIC REACTION-ACUTE HIBEPHRENIC TYPE. DR. RECMDS SVCMNS PRESENCE. SVC COUPLES SIX YR OLD DAUGHTER BEING CARED FOR TEMP BY NEIGHBOR WHO IS UNWILLING KEEP CHILD FOR MORE THAN FEW DAYS. ADVISE DECISION. UNQUOTE.

10. RECOMMEND APPROVAL/~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~.

11. NOT IN RECEIPT OF PCSO.

BT

TOR: 11/1025Z/MAY66/#1/ER/CCN: 74 HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

35

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 111050Z May 66

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
[illegible]	[illegible]		1 OF	1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
13 May 1966			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	13/0720Z	ACTION					XXX	
		INFO					XXX	

FROM: [illegible]
TO: CO, FIRST [illegible] (I [illegible]), FMF

[illegible]

INFO: CO, FIRST [illegible] (I [illegible]), FMF
TO: [illegible], [illegible], [illegible]

INFO: [illegible]

[illegible] CLASS
[illegible] LCPL [illegible] 2460573 USMC
1. [illegible] LV FROM [illegible] MAR 21 MAR 66
2. [illegible] YOU ADVISE [illegible] IS GOOD CONDUCT STATUS LCPL [illegible].

(Signature)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

38

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
GEORGE E. JONES JR, LT COL USMC	P. J. MULLANNEY, JR, USN		1	1
DATE: 13MAY66	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
89	130820Z	ACTION				XXX		
		INFO					XXX	

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) FMF

REF: REL FOL MSG

FROM: CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) FMF
TO: CO USA HSP OKINAWA
INFO: FIRST MARINES

UNCLAS

LABORATORY REPORT CASE OF SSGT J. L. SPARKS 1156822 USMC

1. ON 8APR66 SSGT SPARKS WAS GIVEN A GLUCOSE TOLERANCE TEST.

2. IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE RESULTS BE FWD TO CO FIRST MARINES ASAP. PROMOTION TO COMMISSIONED RANK PENDING.

TOD: 13/0830Z/MAY66/WEC/REM/CCN: 89

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

59

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV. 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
D. B. MITCHELL	A. BLUBOE		1 of 1	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
15 MAY 66			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
103	15 01 00 Z	ACTION				XX		
		INFO				XX		

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO: CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) FMF

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: RE OF OPNORDS

1. POSSIBLE CHANGE OF OPERATIONAL DATES. TO BE EXECUTED ON SUCH DATES AS MUTUALLY AGREED UPON BY CO'S 3/1 AND 2/5 BUT NO LATER THAN 25 MAY 66.

A. FROM 2/5 TO 3/1:

(1) THREE COMPANIES AND SEVEN LIEUTENANTS OF 03 WITH 2/B MED

B. FROM 3/1 TO 2/5:

(1) SIXTEEN COMPANIES AND NINE LIEUTENANTS OF 03 WITH 3/P MED

2. CINCPACFLT (CG AS AUTHORITY AND INFORMATION ONLY) OF ASSIGNMENT OF CG FIRST MARDIV AND THIRD BN FIRST MARINES.

TOD: 15/0313Z/MAY66/TWG/RAN/CCN: 103

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

41

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
		W.D. KING		1 OF	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
15 MAY 1966					

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
105	15 05 44 Z	ACTION				XXX		
		INFO					XXX	

FM: FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN)

TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN), FMF

INFO: THIRD BN, FIRST MAR

UNCLAS

EMERGENCY LEAVE

1. REQ AUTH ISSUE EMERG LV TEMADDO
2. CORPORAL CRUZ SALINAS 2049953/0311 USMC
3. PREVIOUS PD HUMANITARIAN TEMADD CONUS - NONE
4. RTD - MAR67
5. NR DAYS LV ACCRUED AS OF 30JUN65 - 14½ DAYS
6. NR DAYS LV TAKEN THIS FY - 5~~0~~ DAYS
7. NR DAYS LV REQ - 22 DAYS
8. LV ADDRESS - 2725 E. SOUTHGATE, PHOENIX, ARIZONA
9. AM CROSS CHAPTER, PHOENIX, ARIZONA. REGARDING YOUR TELEGRAM, CPL CRUZ SALINAS 2049953 COI 3RD BN, 1ST MAR WIFE RACHEL HAD NO OPERATION - DR. HUEY STATES "DIAGNOSIS GALL STONES - HAS SUFFERED TWO ACUTE EPISODES IN PAST. PROGNOSIS EXCELLENT FOR SATISFACTORY OPERATION RESULTS IF DONE NOW. DR. HUEY HAS SET MAY 19 FOR OPERATION - RACHEL STATES SHE WILL NOT HAVE OPERATION UNLESS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

42

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
				2 OF	2
DATE 15 MAY 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XXXX		
		INFO				XXXX		

SWIN HERE TO CARE FOR 3 MONTH OLD INFANT AND GIVE HER MORAL SUPPORT. ADVISE SOONEST.

10. INTERVIEWED BY BATTALION COMMANDER, DETERMINED BOTH PARENTS LOCALLY AVAILABLE TO CARE FOR INFANT; THEREFORE DOES NOT MEET CRITERIA FOR EMERGENCY LEAVE. RECOMMENDS DISAPPROVAL.

TOU: 15/0700Z/MAY66/MJF/RAN/CCN: 105

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 78 (REV 3 61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
W. H. [illegible]	W. H. LED.02		1 OF	1
DATE	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
105	15 11 00 Z	ACTION					X	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV

LIAISON OFFICER
A. CG FIRST MARDIV (A.BI) 150247Z

1. REQUEST RECONSIDERATION OF REQUIREMENT CONTAINED REF A TO PROVIDE 1STMR 0302 AS LIAISON OFFICER TO 2ND ARMORED DUE TO CRITICAL SHORTAGE 0302 MOS. ALSO REQUESTED CONSIDERATION BE GIVEN TO USING EX WITH MOS OTHER THAN 0302

TOD: 15/1125Z/MAY66/DLK/GLH/CCN: 105

// HAS BEEN SENT//

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

44

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

P 160325Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO SPUK/FIRST MARDIV REIN
Z 142150Z
FM CG III MAF XI CORPS COORDINATOR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
5TH COMM BN
5TH MT BN
7TH ENGR BN
I CORPS ADV GRN
35TH TAC FTR
CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE
NAV AV-DET
DIR STNST NORTH
NIVSUPAC
INFO CTURMACM
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
SECURITY CONDITION I CORPS
A. I CORPS COORDINATOR INST 5500.1 4NOV65
SET CONDITION YELLOW THROUGHOUT(REF A).
BT

TOR: 16/0750Z/MAY 66/TWG/RAN/CCN: 479

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1326.1A
1/GEJ/mg
17 May 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1326.1A

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty; orders to

Ref: (a) DivO 1710.1
(b) RegtO 1710.2
(c) RegtO 1710.3

Encl: (1) TAD Orders Request From (1stMarDiv(REV 10-65)(SC)

1. Purpose. To establish precedures and publish instructions pertaining to temporary additional duty for members of this organization.

2. Cancellation. RegtO 1326.1

3. Background. In accordance with reference (a) this Headquarters does not have the authority to originate travel orders other than R&R travel orders. Temporary Additional Duty orders (other than R&R) must be issued by higher headquarters.

4. R&R Orders. Instructions for the administration of R&R within the 1st Marine Regiment are contained in references (b) and (c).

5. Action. In accordance with reference (a) request for TAD orders for travel out of the Chu Lai enclave will be submitted to the Commanding General 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF via this Headquarters in the format of enclosure (1) to this order. A supply of these forms are available at this Headquarters for issue on request. Request will be submitted no later than five (5) days prior to the requested date of departure. All applicable items of information will be completed. Incomplete requests will be returned without action.

6. Applicability. This order is applicable to all units under the administrative control of this Headquarters and to all units attached to this Headquarters.

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

48

DISTRIBUTION "B"

Journal

MESSAGE
(10-78 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
[illegible]	[illegible]		1 OF	1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
18 May 1966			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
128	18[illegible]Z	ACTION					XXX	
		INFO						

FROM: CO [illegible]
TO: FLA [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] PROCEDURES
[illegible] CO [illegible] 1706582

1. [illegible] REQUIREMENTS OF A [illegible] (A) [illegible] [illegible] 1-16 [illegible] UNIT [illegible] NLT 1400 DAILY.
2. [illegible] COLONEL [illegible] 1-24 [illegible] OF UNIT [illegible] [illegible] TO [illegible] DAILY [illegible] OF [illegible] TO ARRIVE NLT 1400.
3. [illegible] CONSECUTIVE NUMBERING OF ALL DEATHS [illegible]. IF A UNIT IS NOT [illegible] [illegible] GIVEN [illegible] Y IT WILL BE [illegible] ON THE [illegible] HOSPITAL.

TOD: 18/0522Z/MAY66/DLK/GLH/CCN: 128

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

49

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 5600.1D
1/GEJ/gmr
19 May 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5600.1D

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Distribution List; promulgation of

Ref: (a) RegtO 5000.1B

Encl: (1) Distribution List

1. Purpose. To promulgate the distribution system used by this Headquarters to disseminate directives, bulletins and/or information within this Regiment.

2. Cancellation. RegtO 5600.1C

3. Action. Distribution will be made by this Headquarters as indicated in enclosure (1).

GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

52

DISTRIBUTION	"A"	"B"	"C"
Inf Bn. (3)(Each)	15	7	15
S-1	3	3	3
S-2	1	1	1
S-3	*1	1	1
S-4	1	1	1
CommO	1	1	1
HqCo	2	2	2
MTO	1	1	1
MedO	1	1	1
Chaplain	1	1	1
SupO	1	1	1
Co"A"1stEngerBn.	0	0	1
Co"A"1stTKBn.	0	0	1
Co"B"1stATBn.	00	0	1
Co"A"3dAmtracBn.	0	0	1
Co"A"1stReconBn.	0	0	1
HqBtry 1/11	0	0	1
CG,1st MarDiv.	1	1	1
Files	30	20	30
	89	55	95

NOTE: * If operation order 10 extra copies to S-3

Enclosure (1)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
GEORGE E. JONES JR.	[illegible]		1 OF	1
DATE: 21 MAY 66	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
[illegible]	[illegible]	ACTION					X	
		INFO						

[illegible]

[illegible] 24 MAY 66

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2511	[illegible]	2	2
2533	1	1	
2511	1	1	

[illegible] 187017/2511 [illegible] 2 [illegible]

TOD: 21/0400Z/MAY66/DWO/CCN:143

HAS BEEN SENT

55

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
GEORGE E. JONES JR.	1stLt J. R. FURLEIGH		1 OF	1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
21May66			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
149	2100102	ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: CO, FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN), FMF

UNCLAS E F T O

RE LV

1. REQ AUTH ISSUE RE LV TEMADDO

2. L/CPL CLYDE E. HECTOR, 2077942/0311

3. RTD MAR 67

4. HAS 3 1/2 DAYS ADVANCED LEAVE IN SRB

5. HAS NOT TAKEN LV THIS FY

6. REQ 30 DAYS LV

7. LV ADDRESS: 2918 W. OXFORD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

8. PHILADELPHIA RC ADVISES QUOTE SERVICEMAN'S MOTHER CLARIEE PATIENT PHILADELPHIA GENERAL HOSPITAL. INTENSIVE CARE UNIT, SINCE ADMISSION 6 APRIL. DIAGNOSIS ALCOHOLIC NEURITES, DELIRIUM TREMENS. DR KRELL RECOMMENDS SERVICEMAN'S PASSPORT. STATES PATIENT CONDITION SERIOUS. UNABLE TO MAKE STATEMENT REGARDING LIFE EXPECTANCY. UNQUOTE.

9. MAC APPROVAL

BT

TOD: 21/0055Z/MAY66/WEC/REM/CCN: 149

56

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV. 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
	1STLT J.R.FURLEICH			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
150	211455Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN), FMF

INFO: FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

UNCLAS

EMERGENCY LEAVE

1. REQ AUTH ISSUE EMERG LV TEMADDO

2. PVT EDWARD J. BUTTS JR 2075086/0311

3. N/A

4. RTD MAR 1967

5. 11 1/2 DAYS DUE ON 30 JUN 1965

6. TAKEN 35 DAYS THIS FY/7 1/2 TL THIS FY

7. LV ADDRESS: 448 EAST 76TH STREET, NEW YORK 21, NEW YORK

8. REQ 20 DAYS LV

9. RECEIVED FOL MSG FROM CMC QUOTE "ADVISE PVT EDWARD J. BUTTS JR., 2075846 USMC HIS GRANDMOTHER DYING. FAMILY REQUEST MARINE'S PRESENCE AS GRANDMOTHER ASKING FOR HIM. ADMSG POSSIBILITY OF EMERG LV AND ETD AND ETA IF LV GRANTED. REPLY DN." UNQUOTE.

10. REQ APPROVAL

BT.

TOD: 21/1551Z/MAY66/WEC/HAN/OCN: 150

HAS BEEN SENT (59)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
GEORGE E. JONES, JR.	J. L. SPARKS	Blade 1	1 OF	1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
23 May 1966			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
166	230618Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV
UNCLAS
REQ REL FOL MSG

FROM: CG, FIRST MARDIV
TO: CO, MARBKS, NS, SPRAN

LCPL A. P. EPSTEIN, 2060573, USMC

A. CG, FIRST MARDIV MSG 140110Z

1. REQ ADTAKE MY REF (A).

BT

TOD: 0901Z/MAY66/GLH/DWO/CCN: 166

S-1.....AT.....H

HAS BEEN SENT

61

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1300.1
1/GEJ/mg
24 May 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1300.1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rotation of Personnel

Ref: (a) DivO 1300.9
(b) DivO 7220.3

1. Purpose. To promulgate information and instructions relative to the processing of personnel rotating from Vietnam and to amplify those instructions contained in reference (a).

2. Action. Subordinate units are directed to accomplish administrative reporting and processing as outlined herein.

a. Rotation Reporting

(1) E-5 through E-9. Five months prior to the scheduled rotation month, each organizational commander will submit to the Division Personnel Officer, via this Headquarters, a roster of all Sergeants and above who are due for rotation during that month. For example, all Sergeants and above due for rotation during the month of November 1966, will appear on the roster submitted 1 June 1966. Rosters will be in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) to reach this Headquarters no later than 1200, the 28th of each month.

(2) E-4 and below. Two months prior to the scheduled month, each organizational commander will submit to the Division Personnel Officer, via this Headquarters, a roster of all Corporals and below due for rotation during that month. For example, all Corporals and below due for rotation during the month of August 1966, will appear on the roster submitted on 1 June 1966. Rosters will be submitted in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) to reach this Headquarters no later than 1200, the 28th of each month.

64

b. Orders. Permanent change of station orders issued to rotatees will show the effective date as the day the individual is scheduled to depart.

c. Date of Departure. Personnel scheduled for rotation via air transportation will check in with the 1st Marine Division Liaison NCO at Air Freight no later than 0800 on the scheduled date of departure. Units will not send more personnel than seats alloted, nor earlier than the scheduled date of departure.

d. Service Records. Personnel reporting to Marine Air Freight will have the following in their possession upon reporting.

Service Record Book Pay Record
Health Record Dental Record
One meal, Individual Combat
Sufficient copies of orders and endorsements

Personnel who report without all of the above will be returned to their parent organization for proper processing.

e. Scheduling of Transportation

(1) Flight quotas for air transportation will be alloted by this Headquarters on an as-required basis. Unit Commanders are directed to furnish this Headquarters (Attn:S-1) rosters of personnel selected to fill flight quotas a minimum of three days prior to flight date. This Headquarters will be notified immediately of any changes in the submitted rosters.

(2) In the event that surface transportation is utilized, instructions will be promulgated by separate directive

f. Conversion of MPC. The conversion of MPC will be in accordance with reference (b).

g. Firearms, Ammunition and Explosives. Unit Commanders will insure that all firearms, ammunition and explosives of any type are turned in by personnel prior to departure from Vietnam

W M Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 7-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
GEORGE E. JONES JR.	GEORGE E. JONES JR.		1 OF	1
DATE: 25 May 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
172	250245Z	ACTION					XXX	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: 1ST BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
UNCLASS
A. CG MCG 240703Z

1. IAW REFERENCE (a) TEN ADDITIONAL CAT II PROMOTION QUOTAS ARE AUTHORIZED YOUR ORG FOR 4TH QTR FY 66

HAS BEEN SENT

70

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-64)

Journal

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
GEORGE E. JONES JR.		GEORGE E. JONES JR.		1 OF	1
DATE: 26 May 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
180	260315	ACTION					XX	
		INFO					XX	

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO: SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
A. YR 250545Z
1. EXECUTE REMAINDER OF OFF TR AS SOON AS OFF REPLACEMENTS HAVE REPORTED YR PRESENT LOCATION AND BILLET RELIEF EFFECTED.
2. EXECUTE TR COMM PERSONNEL TO ARR DESTINATION NLT 1JUN66.

TOR: 26/0447Z/MAY66/GLH/DWO/CCN: 180

73

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

Journal

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
GEORGE E. JONES JR.	GEORGE E. JONES JR.		1 OF	1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
27 May 1966			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	270920Z	ACTION					XX	
		INFO						

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

BT
UNCLAS

1. FOR FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES. TR FOUR MARINES AS INDICATED BELOW TO HQCO FIRST MARINES. ED: 30 MAY 66

NUMBER	RANK	MOS	RTD
1*	SGT *	3516	MAR67
1*	PFC/PVT	3516	MAR67
1*	LCPL	2541	MAR67
1*	[illegible]	3531	MAR67

2. FOR SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES. TR FIVE MARINES AS INDICATED BELOW TO HQCO FIRST MARINES. ED 30 MAY 66.

NUMBER	RANK	MOS	RTD
1	LCPL	3531	FEB67
3	PFC/PVT	3531	FEB67
1	LCpl	0141	FEB67

3. SAME RANK AND MOS REPLACEMENTS WILL BE FURNISHED ED 31 MAY 66.

4. CITE THIS MESSAGE AS AUTHORITY FOR TRANSFER.

5. TR'S ARE NECESSARY TO BREAKUP RTD PROBLEM IN HQCO FIRST MARINES.

6. FOR FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES. TR SGT S. R. SAMPSON 1541254/0311 TO HQCO FIRST MARINES FORDU. ED: 30 MAY 66.

BT

TOD: 27/1230Z/MAY66/SEK/REM/CCN: 183

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(HAS BEEN SENT)

75

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

JOURNAL

RegtBul 1601
1/GEJ/mg
29 May 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1601

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Post Officer of the Day

Ref: (a) RegtBul 5510 of the Day

1. To promulgate the duty assignments of the Command Post of the Day on the dates indicated. Individuals will be governed in the performance of their duties by the provisions of reference (a).

DATE	NAME	RANK	ORGANIZATION
1Jun66	ANDREANO, A. P.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
2Jun66	WOODHOUSE, E. E.	GySgt	HqCo (Supply)
3Jun66	NELSON, J. R.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
*4Jun66	RICHARDS, G.	MSgt	HqCo (MT)
*5Jun66	SPARKS, J. L.	SSgt	HqCo (S-1)
6Jun66	NEISWENDER, C. D.	1stSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
7Jun66	ISLER, S. G.	GySgt	HqCo (Comm)
8Jun66	BENJAMIN, F. L.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
9Jun66	ROMO, E. S.	Sgt	HqCo (CoOff)
10Jun66	[illegible], R. L.	Sgt	HqCo (Comm)
*11Jun66	LOZANO, G.	GySgt	HqCo (CoOff)
*12Jun66	JONES, G. E.	WO	HqCo (S-1)
13Jun66	TUROWSKI, A. E.	MSgt	HqCo (S-4)
14Jun66	ANDREANO, A. P.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
15Jun66	WOODHOUSE, E. E.	GySgt	HqCo (Supply)
16Jun66	NELSON, J. R.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
17Jun66	RICHARDS, G.	MSgt	HqCo (MT)
*18Jun66	SPARKS, J. L.	SSgt	HqCo (S-1)
*19Jun66	NEISWENDER, C. D.	1stSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
20Jun66	ISLER, S. G.	GySgt	HqCo (Comm)
21Jun66	BENJAMIN, F. L.	SSgt	HqCo (CoOff)
22Jun66	ROMO, E. S.	Sgt	HqCo (CoOff)
23Jun66	FIELDS, R. L.	Sgt	HqCo (Comm)
24Jun66	LOZANO, G.	GySgt	HqCo (CoOff)
*25Jun66	JONES G. E.	WO	HqCo (S-1)
*26Jun66	TUROWSKI, A. E.	MSgt	HqCo (S-4)

79

RegtBul 1601
29 May 1966

DATE	NAME	RANK	ORGANIZATION
27Jun66	ANDRELNO, A. P.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
28Jun66	WOODHOUSE, E. E.	GySgt	HqCo (Supply)
29June66	NELSON, J. R.	SSgt	HqCo (Comm)
30Jun66	RICHARDS, G.	MSgt	HqCo (MT)

*Denotes weekends

3. There will be no changes to this duty rosters without the approval of the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company.

4. Self-Cancellation. 1July 1966.

GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL
Indiv Concerned - 1
HqCo - 5

1st Marines, G-3 Section

May 66

G-3 Sec.

SITREP 100 - 130 under separate cover

SECRET

1ST MARINES S&C CONTROL NO. 00186-66

Copy 70 of 71 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST MARINES OPERATIONS ORDER

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

301-66

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Operation Order 301-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, Series AMS L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III and 6757IV
(b) CG, 1st MarDiv OpO 301-66
(c) 1st Marines OpO 343-66
(d) DivO 3480.1
(e) RegtO 3010.1
(f) DivO 3400.9

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), current ISUMS and PIRS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) U. S. Seventh Fleet conducts naval and air operations against the Viet Cong.

(2) FMAW provides air support. Annex F (Air Support).

(3) Third Marine Division continues operations against the Viet Cong in assigned areas.

(4) First Marine Division (Rein) defends the base area, airfield and ancillary facilities at CHU LAI and such other bases as may be established in assigned area of responsibility; defends or participates in the defense of other selected U. S. or GVN critical installations as directed; conducts unilateral offensive operations within TAOR; and executes offensive operations with RVAF in areas of responsibility and as directed anywhere in RVN.

(5) 2d ARVN Division conducts operations in the 12th DTA which encompasses Quang Ngai and Quang Tin Provinces.

(6) Vietnamese Navy (VNN) conducts counter-infiltration operations along the SVN coast.

(7) Force Logistic Support Group B provides logistic support to CHU LAI COMBAT Base.

DECLASSIFIED

(8) 1st Battalion, 11th Marines is in direct support of the 1st Marines. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

(9) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion is in general support of the 1st Marine Division

(10) Company A (-) (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion is in direct support of the 1st Marines.

(11) Company A (-) (Rein), 1st Tank Battalion is in direct support of the 1st Marines.

(12) 1st Engineer Battalion is in general support of the 1st Marine Division.

c. Attachments and Detachments. As assigned.

2. MISSION

Establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout assigned sector of TAOR; conduct unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of TAOR; conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility as directed: be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed; occupy and defend assigned sector of TAOR; be prepared to provide one battalion on twelve (12) hours notice as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operations throughout the ICTZ or commitment to COMUSMACV as general reserve as directed; be prepared to provide a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for release to COMUSMACV upon commitment of reserve/reaction battalion; be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to, Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF); be prepared to provide assistance to CHU LAI Defense Command as directed; be prepared to provide one battalion as Division Reserve as directed.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Annex C (Concept of Operation).

b. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.

(1) Occupy and defend in assigned sector to protect and defend the vital areas in the 1st Marines TAOR. Annex D (Operation Overlay).

(2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector during daytime and nighttime with priority to the nighttime.

(3) Conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility as directed.

(4) Be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed.

(5) Be prepared to assume the responsibility of another battalion's sector within the 1st Marines TAOR.

(6) Be prepared on twelve (12) hours notice for commitment as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operations throughout the ICTZ or as a general reserve to COMUSMACV as directed.

(7) Be prepared for commitment as the Division Reserve as directed.

(8) Be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF).

(9) Be prepared to provide assistance to CHU LAI Defense Command as directed.

(10) Maintain combat patrol bases on Ky Hoa, Ky Xuan, and Hoa Xuan Islands.

(11) Conduct and maintain surveillance of seaward approaches within assigned sector to repel landings and prevent infiltration.

(12) Provide external security to the LAAM Battery located on Ky Hoa.

c. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.

(1) Occupy and defend in assigned sector to protect and defend the vital areas in the 1st Marines TAOR. Annex D (Operation Overlay).

(2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector during daytime and nighttime with priority to the nighttime.

(3) Conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility as directed.

(4) Be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed.

(5) Be prepared to assume the responsibility of another battalion's sector within the 1st Marines TAOR.

(6) Be prepared on twelve (12) hours notice for commitment as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operations throughout the ICTZ or as a general reserve to COMUSMACV as directed.

(7) Be prepared for commitment as the Division Reserve as directed.

(8) Be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF).

(9) Be prepared to provide assistance to CHU LAI Defense Command as directed.

(10) Occupy, defend and maintain a roadblock/checkpoint at the AN TAN Bridge (BT 498067).

d. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.

(1) Occupy and defend in assigned sector to protect and defend the vital areas in the 1st Marines TAOR. Annex D (Operation Overlay).

(2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector during daytime and nightime with priority to the nighttime.

(3) Conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility as directed.

(4) Be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed.

(5) Be prepared to assume the responsibility of another battalion's sector within the 1st Marines TAOR.

(6) Be prepared on twelve (12) hours notice for commitment as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operations throughout the ICTZ or as a general reserve to COMUSMACV as directed.

(7) Be prepared for commitment as the Division Reserve as directed.

(8) Be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF).

(9) Be prepared to provide assistance to CHU LAI Defense Command as directed.

(10) Designate one company as the Regimental Reserve to be employed as directed by this Headquarters.

e. Regimental Reserve. Company _____, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.

(1) Conduct operations as directed by this Headquarters.

(2) Maintain one platoon on a fifteen minute alert status and the remainder of the company on a thirty (30) minute alert status.

(3) Be prepared to deploy anywhere within the 1st Marines TAOR as a reserve/reaction force.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) 1st Marines Operation Order 301-66 supports reference (b).

(2) Reference (c) is hereby cancelled and may be destroyed.

(3) Contact right to left.

(4) Infantry Battalions will be prepared to furnish liaison Officers/NCOs to the Chief, Quang Tin Province or the Chief, LY TIN District in accordance with reference (e).

(5) All units are responsible for their own local security.

(6) All units will enforce the civilian curfew within the 1st Marines TAOR between 2000H and 0500H daily.

(7) Reports. Reference (d).

(8) Infantry Battalions will conduct a vigorous Civil Affairs Program within assigned sector. Annex H (Civil Affairs).

(9) Psychological Warfare Operations. Annex I (Psychological Warfare).

(10) All matters relating to operations outside the RZ and TAOR and coordination/cooperation with I Corps advisory teams will be referred to this Headquarters.

(11) Maximum use will be made of Vietnamese (VN) liaison personnel during the conduct of operations in order to provide identification of friendly forces and as a means of contact with and identification of civilians.

(12) Operations and all associated activities will be conducted is such a manner as to minimize non-combatant casualties and damage to civilian property: Annex J (Minimizing non-combatant battle casualties and control disposition, and safeguarding of Vietnamese property and food supplies).

(13) Mine fields will be established only with specific approval from this Headquarters.

(14) RCA may be employed in accordance with reference (f).

(15) Claymore weapons are authorized to be employed by units of the 1st Marines provided the following safety measures are followed:

(a) Unit Commanders will provide a 1:50,000 schematic and the coordinates of each weapon emplaced in a permanent or semipermanent nature to reach this Headquarters (S-3) no later than seventy two (72) hours prior to emplacement.

(b) Patrols, ambushes, outposts, perimeters, and CP positions do not have to report claymore weapons positions unless they are emplaced over twenty four (24) hours in duration.

(c) Claymore weapons will be disarmed during daylight hours unless attack is imminent.

(d) Claymore weapons will not be employed with any manner of uncontrolled trip devices.

(e) Claymore weapons will only be detonated by electrical means under positive control. However, to preclude spontaneous detonation during electrical storms, the mine will be prepared for non-electrical detonation when the tactical deployment is dangerous to friendly troops (Non-electric method to be used as outlined in TM9-1345-2001).

(f) Claymore weapons will be employed near established defensive position and under observation to prevent removal or turning around.

(16) Rules of Engagement.

(a) Individual.

1 Rounds will not be chambered in individual weapons unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine if, in his judgement this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.

2 Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp area during daylight hours unless under attack.

3 During the hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:

a Challenge.

b If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act, and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.

c Unit Commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.

d The requirement for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces are known to be not operating in the area.

(b) Unit. DECLASSIFIED

1 Supporting arms will not be fired into any populated area except when the infantry commander on the ground personally determines the area to be hostile and that such action is necessary to save Marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

2 All supporting arms missions with the exception of barrages and pre-planned unobserved fires will be controlled by an airborne or ground FAC, forward observer NGF Spot Team or RVNAF observer. All observed and unobserved fires, except barrages will be positively approved at the appropriate FSCC level prior to the use of supporting arms.

3 Hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations will not be attacked without prior warning by leaflets and/or speaker systems or other appropriate means) even though light fire is received from them.

4 Hamlets and villages may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area, and if, in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such warning.

5 None of the foregoing is intended to deny the application of force against the source of hostile fires. Enemy forces engaging friendly troops will be destroyed by utilization of any available means.

(17) This order is effective upon receipt

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 301-66

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Annex G (Communications-Electronics).

b. Command Posts. Annex D (Operation Overlay). Report changes as they occur.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization
B - Intelligence
C - Concept of Operation
D - Operation Overlay
E - Fire Support Coordination
F - Air Support
G - Communications-Electronics
H - Civil Affairs
I - Psychological Operations
J - Minimizing Non-Combatant Battle Casualties and Control, Disposition, and Safeguarding of Vietnamese Property and Food Supplies
K - Alert Posture/Defense Readiness Conditions (to be published)
X - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 301-66

Time Zone: H

1st Marines (-) (Rein) HqCo, 1st Marines	Col MITCHELL
1st Bn, 5th Marines	LtCol COFFMAN
2nd Bn, 5th Marines	LtCol USKURAIT
3rd Bn, 1st Marines	LtCol YOUNG
Regimental Reserve Co___, 3d Bn, 1st Marines	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

Wm Bledsoe,
W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Operation Order 301-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, Series AMS L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III and 6757IV
(b) CG, 1st MarDiv OpO 301-66
(c) 1st Marines OpO 343-66
(d) DivO 3480.1
(e) RegtO 3010.1
(f) DivO 3400.9

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), current ISUMS and PIRS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) U. S. Seventh Fleet conducts naval and air operations against the Viet Cong.

(2) FMAW provides air support. Annex F (Air Support).

(3) Third Marine Division continues operations against the Viet Cong in assigned areas.

(4) First Marine Division (Rein) defends the base area, airfield and ancillary facilities at CHU LAI and such other bases as may be established in assigned area of responsibility; defends or participates in the defense of other selected U. S. or GVN critical installations as directed; conducts unilateral offensive operations within TAOR; and executes offensive operations with RVAF in areas of responsibility and as directed anywhere in RVN.

(5) 2d ARVN Division conducts operations in the 12th DTA which encompasses Quang Ngai and Quang Tin Provinces.

(6) Vietnamese Navy (VNN) conducts counter-infiltration operations along the SVN coast.

(7) Force Logistic Support Group B provides logistic support to CHU LAI COMBAT Base.

 DECLASSIFIED

(8) 1st Battalion, 11th Marines is in direct support of the 1st Marines. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

(9) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion is in general support of the 1st Marine Division

(10) Company A (-) (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion is in direct support of the 1st Marines.

(11) Company A (-) (Rein), 1st Tank Battalion is in direct support of the 1st Marines.

(12) 1st Engineer Battalion is in general support of the 1st Marine Division.

c. Attachments and Detachments. As assigned.

2. MISSION

Establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout assigned sector of TAOR; conduct unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of TAOR; conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility as directed: be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed; occupy and defend assigned sector of TAOR; be prepared to provide one battalion on twelve (12) hours notice as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operations throughout the ICTZ or commitment to COMUSMACV as general reserve as directed; be prepared to provide a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for release to COMUSMACV upon commitment of reserve/reaction battalion; be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to, Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF); be prepared to provide assistance to CHU LAI Defense Command as directed; be prepared to provide one battalion as Division Reserve as directed.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Annex C (Concept of Operation).

b. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.

(1) Occupy and defend in assigned sector to protect and defend the vital areas in the 1st Marines TAOR. Annex D (Operation Overlay).

(2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector during daytime and nighttime with priority to the nighttime.

(3) Conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility as directed.

(4) Be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed.

(5) Be prepared to assume the responsibility of another battalion's sector within the 1st Marines TAOR.

(6) Be prepared on twelve (12) hours notice for commitment as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operations throughout the ICTZ or as a general reserve to COMUSMACV as directed.

(7) Be prepared for commitment as the Division Reserve as directed.

(8) Be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF).

(9) Be prepared to provide assistance to CHU LAI Defense Command as directed.

(10) Maintain combat patrol bases on Ky Hoa, Ky Xuan, and Hoa Xuan Islands.

(11) Conduct and maintain surveillance of seaward approaches within assigned sector to repel landings and prevent infiltration.

(12) Provide external security to the LAAM Battery located on Ky Hoa.

c. <u>2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.</u>

(1) Occupy and defend in assigned sector to protect and defend the vital areas in the 1st Marines TAOR. Annex D (Operation Overlay).

(2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector during daytime and nighttime with priority to the nighttime.

(3) Conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility as directed.

(4) Be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed.

(5) Be prepared to assume the responsibility of another battalion's sector within the 1st Marines TAOR.

(6) Be prepared on twelve (12) hours notice for commitment as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operations throughout the ICTZ or as a general reserve to COMUSMACV as directed.

(7) Be prepared for commitment as the Division Reserve as directed.

(8) Be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF).

(9) Be prepared to provide assistance to CHU LAI Defense Command as directed.

(10) Occupy, defend and maintain a roadblock/checkpoint at the AN TAN Bridge (BT 498067).

d. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.

(1) Occupy and defend in assigned sector to protect and defend the vital areas in the 1st Marines TAOR. Annex D (Operation Overlay).

(2) Conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector during daytime and nighttime with priority to the nighttime.

(3) Conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility as directed.

(4) Be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations throughout ICTZ as directed.

(5) Be prepared to assume the responsibility of another battalion's sector within the 1st Marines TAOR.

(6) Be prepared on twelve (12) hours notice for commitment as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operations throughout the ICTZ or as a general reserve to COMUSMACV as directed.

(7) Be prepared for commitment as the Division Reserve as directed.

(8) Be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF).

(9) Be prepared to provide assistance to CHU LAI Defense Command as directed.

(10) Designate one company as the Regimental Reserve to be employed as directed by this Headquarters.

e. Regimental Reserve. Company _____, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.

(1) Conduct operations as directed by this Headquarters.

(2) Maintain one platoon on a fifteen minute alert status and the remainder of the company on a thirty (30) minute alert status.

(3) Be prepared to deploy anywhere within the 1st Marines TAOR as a reserve/reaction force.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) 1st Marines Operation Order 301-66 supports reference (b).

(2) Reference (c) is hereby cancelled and may be destroyed.

(3) Contact right to left.

(4) Infantry Battalions will be prepared to furnish liaison Officers/NCOs to the Chief, Quang Tin Province or the Chief, LY TIN District in accordance with reference (e).

(5) All units are responsible for their own local security.

(6) All units will enforce the civilian curfew within the 1st Marines TAOR between 2000H and 0500H daily.

(7) Reports. Reference (d).

(8) Infantry Battalions will conduct a vigorous Civil Affairs Program within assigned sector. Annex H (Civil Affairs).

(9) Psychological Warfare Operations. Annex I (Psychological Warfare).

(10) All matters relating to operations outside the RZ and TAOR and coordination/cooperation with I Corps advisory teams will be referred to this Headquarters.

(11) Maximum use will be made of Vietnamese (VN) liaison personnel during the conduct of operations in order to provide identification of friendly forces and as a means of contact with and identification of civilians.

(12) Operations and all associated activities will be conducted is such a manner as to minimize non-combatant casualties and damage to civilian property: Annex J (Minimizing non-combatant battle casualties and control disposition, and safeguarding of Vietnamese property and food supplies).

(13) Mine fields will be established only with specific approval from this Headquarters.

(14) RCA may be employed in accordance with reference (f).

(15) Claymore weapons are authorized to be employed by units of the 1st Marines provided the following safety measures are followed:

(a) Unit Commanders will provide a 1:50,000 schematic and the coordinates of each weapon emplaced in a permanent or semipermanent nature to reach this Headquarters (S-3) no later than seventy two (72) hours prior to emplacement.

(b) Patrols, ambushes, outposts, perimeters, and CP positions do not have to report claymore weapons positions unless they are emplaced over twenty four (24) hours in duration.

(c) Claymore weapons will be disarmed during daylight hours unless attack is imminent.

(d) Claymore weapons will not be employed with any manner of uncontrolled trip devices.

(e) Claymore weapons will only be detonated by electrical means under positive control. However, to preclude spontaneous detonation during electrical storms, the mine will be prepared for non-electrical detonation when the tactical deployment is dangerous to friendly troops (Non-electric method to be used as outlined in TM9-1345-2001).

(f) Claymore weapons will be employed near established defensive position and under observation to prevent removal or turning around.

(16) Rules of Engagement.

(a) Individual.

1 Rounds will not be chambered in individual weapons unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine if, in his judgement this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.

2 Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp area during daylight hours unless under attack.

3 During the hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:

a Challenge.

b If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act, and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.

c Unit Commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.

d The requirement for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces are known to be not operating in the area.

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Unit.

1 Supporting arms will not be fired into any populated area except when the infantry commander on the ground personally determines the area to be hostile and that such action is necessary to save Marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

2 All supporting arms missions with the exception of barrages and pre-planned unobserved fires will be controlled by an airborne or ground FAC, forward observer NGF Spot Team or RVNAF observer. All observed and unobserved fires, except barrages will be positively approved at the appropriate FSCC level prior to the use of supporting arms.

3 Hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations will not be attacked without prior warning by leaflets and/or speaker systems or other appropriate means) even though light fire is received from them.

4 Hamlets and villages may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area, and if, in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such warning.

5 None of the foregoing is intended to deny the application of force against the source of hostile fires. Enemy forces engaging friendly troops will be destroyed by utilization of any available means.

(17) This order is effective upon receipt

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 301-66

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Annex G (Communications-Electronics).

b. Command Posts. Annex D (Operation Overlay). Report changes as they occur.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. H. Bledsoe

W. H. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization
B - Intelligence
C - Concept of Operation
D - Operation Overlay
E - Fire Support Coordination
F - Air Support
G - Communications-Electronics
H - Civil Affairs
I - Psychological Operations
J - Minimizing Non-Combatant Battle Casualties and Control, Disposition, and Safeguarding of Vietnamese Property and Food Supplies
K - Alert Posture/Defense Readiness Conditions (to be published)
X - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ____ of ____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 301-66

Time Zone: H

1st Marines (-) (Rein) HqCo, 1st Marines	Col MITCHELL
1st Bn, 5th Marines	LtCol COFFMAN
2nd Bn, 5th Marines	LtCol USKURAIT
3rd Bn, 1st Marines	LtCol YOUNG
Regimental Reserve Co___, 3d Bn, 1st Marines	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

COPY ___ OF ___ COPIES
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, S VIETNAM
100600H May 1966

DECLASSIFIED

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-66

Ref: (a) Maps:

(1) Vietnam 1:250,000 AMS series L509, Sheets ND 49-1, 48-4 49-5, 48-8 NE 49-13, NE 48-16

(2) Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS series L701, Sheets 6756, I, II, III and IV; 6757, II, III and IV; 6656 I and II; 6657 I and II.

(b) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-66

(c) ~~3d~~ 1st MarDiv Order P3800.1F (SOP for Intelligence)

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

a. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate).

b. See current INTSUMS and SIRS as issued.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

a. The below listed EEIs are in addition to those levied by reference (b), and current SICRS.

(1) Determine the strength, composition and disposition of Enemy Forces in the vicinity of the Chu Lai Combat Base.

(2) Determine the identification of units, suspected or confirmed; presence of new units, boundaries, strengths, and commanders.

(3) Determine the disposition of artillery/mortar units.

(4) Determine suspected or confirmed presence of anti-aircraft weapons and their caliber.

(5) Determine the military objectives of regular and irregular forces operating in the vicinity of the Chu Lai Combat Base.

(6) Determine the enemy capability to jam or intrude on our communications.

(7) Determine suspected or confirmed presence of enemy chemical, biological and/or atomic units which could affect our mission.

DECLASSIFIED

(8) Determine logistic build-up in or near our area of interest.

(9) Determine if the Viet Cong will attack the 1st Marines AOR. If so, when, where and in what strength? Special attention to the valley south and west of Hill 69 and Hill 76.

(10) Determine what active and passive defense measures are employed by the VC.

(11) Determine the methods of operation employed by the VC. Special attention to warning signs and signals and attack and withdrawal signals.

(12) Determine what roads, trails and waterways may be utilized for infiltration, small or large scale attacks vicinity the 1st Marines AOR.

(13) Determine the location of suitable HLZs vicinity of the 1st Marines AOR.

(14) Determine if there is any marked change in the attitude of the local populace towards Marines within the Chu Lai area. If so what factors caused the change.

(15) Determine what effect the "CHIEU HOI" program has on the VC.

(16) Determine the effect of the Psychological effort in the 1st Marines AOR.

(17) Determine the enemy's system of names, numbering and the coordinates of geographic areas and cultural features. Special attention to VC terminology and locations of hamlets, villages, and districts.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to subordinate units.

(1) Establsih relations with village and hamlet authorities as appropriate.

(2) Establish surveillance of all roads, trails or waterways suspected of VC traffic within each units area of responsibility.

(3) Initiate control of civilian traffic as required.

(4) Report all contact with VC or VC initiated incidents by the most expeditious means available.

(5) Conduct reconnaissance as required within area of responsibility. Be prepared to conduct additional recon missions as directed.

(6) Utilize AN/TPS-21 and AN/PRS-1 (SID).

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) III MAF

(a) Provide Intelligence as obtained.

(2) 1st Marine Division

(a) Provide Intelligence as obtained.

(b) Provide Counterintelligence and Photo interpretation assistance as requested.

(3) 5th and 7th Marines, MAG-36 and MAG-12

(a) Provide Intelligence as obtained.

(4) Others

(a) Provide information bearing on current EEIs as obtained.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) It is essential that the relationship between civil and military authorities be closely coordinated between all units.

(2) Observe and report what effect the local Vietnamese military or police have on the civil population.

(3) Report immediately receipt of communication signals of unknown origin.

(4) Each Specific Intelligence Collection Requirement (SICR) validated by CG, 1st MarDiv and distributed for collection action is assigned a SICR control number for identification. It is essential that each report submitted in response to a SICR make reference to this control number, whether reports are forwarded by message, letter or included in an INTSUM.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL

a. References (b) and (c) apply.

5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

a. References (b) and (c) apply.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

a. References (b) and (c) apply.

[redacted]

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

a. References (b) and (c) apply.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Intelligence Estimate

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

[redacted]

Copy_____ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, S VIETNAM
100800 May 1966

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-66

Ref: (a) Maps:

(1) Vietnam 1:250,000 AMS Series L509, Sheets ND 49-1, 48-4, 49-5, 48-8

(2) Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I, II, III, IV; 6757, II, III, IV; 6657 I, II, III, IV; 6656 I, II, III, IV; 6658 I, II, III, IV

(b) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-66

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION:

a. Basic Mission. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) occupies and defends assigned sector of the Chu Lai area to protect and defend the Chu Lai vital areas in sector; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations within assigned sector deployment as directed; conduct combat/reconnaissance patrols and ambushes throughout assigned sector of the Chu Lai area; be prepared to conduct counterattacks to restore the integrity of the assigned sector of the Chu Lai area; provide external security to the LAAM battery located on KY HOA. Island (BT 511159).

b. Purpose of this Estimate. To summarize available information on the enemy, weather and terrain that could effect the mission of this command.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

a. WEATHER:

(1) General.

(a) The climate of the Republic of Vietnam is monsoonal in nature, and is characterized by two major seasons, the southwest monsoon (May to October) and the northeast monsoon (November to May). Due to the differences in exposure and elevation, there are variances in the climatic elements throughout the country. For the purpose of this estimate the climate and weather as discussed pertains only to the Chu Lai area.

(b) The climate in the vicinity of Chu Lai area is classed as humid to excessively wet and the temperature is tropical in nature.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Temperatures. Chu Lai has a high surface temperature the year round. The mean annual temperature is approximately 80 degrees Fahrenheit with a maximum high of 110°F and maximum low of 50°F. The general meteorological assumption in this area is that temperature decreases at an approximate rate of 3.3 degrees for every 1,000 feet increase in altitude.

(3) Humidity. A rather high relative humidity generally prevails in the Chu Lai area which creates conditions favorable for mildew, corrosion, and decay of susceptible items. The annual variation is slight, maximum humidity averages 90 percent (November and December) and the average low humidity is 80 percent (July).

(4) Precipitation. The Chu Lai area receives most of its rainfall (averages 85 inches) from September through December. Most of the precipitation in this area occurs in the form of showers and thunderstorms. Occasionally hailstones have been reported during thunderstorms with stones up to 2 inches in diameter.

(5) Clouds. Over the Chu Lai area the Autumn transition and the northeast monsoon are the cloudiest. However the mean annual cloud cover is approximately 68 percent. A special weather phenomenon called the CRACHIN (a period of widespread fog and drizzle or light rain) affects the Chu Lai Area. It is characterized by ceilings from 100 to 1,000 feet with visibility of less than two miles. The CRACHIN appears in October and disappears in April. The CRACHIN usually lasts from two to five days but has been known to last for twenty-two consecutive days.

(6) Visibility. On the whole the Chu Lai area has good visibility except during periods of CRACHIN.

b. TERRAIN. Shores are predominantly sandy; coastal terrain consists of a series of relatively narrow, discontinuous coastal plains backed by high hills and mountains. An unuseable meter-gage railroad and Highway #1 are located two to five miles inland. Motorable roads lead inland from the beaches vicinity of Chu Lai but there are very few places where they continue inland through the mountains.

Most land, in this area, suitable for cultivation has been cleared and devoted to rice paddies. Flooding of paddies is most extensive from June through November and will confine movement of vehicles to existing roads and embankments.

c. HYDROGRAPHY. Beaches vicinity of Chu Lai (NIS Beaches, 8 through 15) are guarded by islands, islets, rocks and shoals; banks encumber some portions of offshore approaches; closer inshore, rocks, reefs and inlets fringe portions of most of the headlands. NIS Beach 9 and 10 are predominately sandy.

(1) Tides. The mean daily ranges are 2 to 6 feet for NIS beaches 8 through 15.

(2) Currents. From October through April currents flow south and southwest and are strongest from December through February when average speeds

of up to 3 knots are recorded. By May currents are reversed and flow north and northeast.

d. Politics. See See reference (b) and Special Intelligence Reports.

e. Economics. Approximately 85 percent of the population in the vicinity of Chu Lai derive their livelihood from agriculture, fishing and forestry and the average peasant holding is about 5 acres. The majority of the land under cultivation is rice paddies. Other money crops are sugar cane and hard fiber crops. The most important animals are cattle, water buffalo and swine. Water buffaloes are used mainly as draft animals. Commercial fishing operations are growing in this area with food fish as the primary catch. Forestry is limited primarily to sawmill products, however small amounts of tung oil and tanning/dying materials are produced.

3. ENEMY SITUATION. (See reference (b) and current Intelligence Summaries and Situation Reports).

a. Composition. Viet Cong military forces in South Vietnam are organized into four broad categories; Main Force Units, Local Force Units, Militia Units and Regular North Vietnamese Forces (NVA).

(1) Main Force Units (MF are directly subordinate to the Central Office South Vietnam (COSVN) or to a Military Region (MR). Main Force Units are the best trained and equipped of the three irregular type forces.

(2) Local Forces (LF) are those directly subordinate to a district or province.

(3) Militia Units (MU) are subordinate to a village or hamlet.

(4) The regular armed forces of North Vietnam (NVA) are those forces from North Vietnam who have infiltrated into South Vietnam. The NVA forces are equipped with modern conventional weapons of Chicom and Soviet origin, as well as considerable quantities of older Japanese, German, French and U. S. armament. These forces are the most experienced and effective fighting force native to Southeast Asia.

b. Strength and Dispositions. Present strength and dispositions are as of 200800 May 1966, and are shown for only Quang Tin Province.

[redacted]

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

Militia Units (MU) (Irregulars)

Normally a platoon sized unit is subordinate to each village and a squad assigned to each hamlet. In Quang Tin (P) there are 70 villages and 429 hamlets. Approximate strength of Militia Units in the Province is 3000.

Local Force (LF) Companies

UNIT	STRENGTH	DISTRICT
A-10	120	Thang Binh
V-15	100	Thang Binh
V-17	100	Thang Binh
A-13	120	Tien Phuoc
A-14	120	Tam Ky
A-16	130	Tam Ky
A-19	120	Ly Tin/Tam Ky
A-21	120	Ly Tin/Tam Ky
A-34	120	Hiep Duc
Tra Son	50	Hiep Duc
Tra Ha	50	Hau Duc

Main Force (MF) Units

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION
1st Regiment Headquarters	150	Unlocated
60th Battalion	400	(See Intelligence
80th Battalion	400	Estimate to Ref
90th Battalion	450	(b))
400/410th Hvy Wpns Battalion	400	
520th AA Company	100	
H806 Engineer Company	100	
H807 Signal Company	90	
H808 Reconnaissance Company	120	
H809 Transportation Company	150	
H810 Dispensary	60	
94th Battalion (Poss LF)	300	Ly Tin/Tam Ky Dist
300th Battalion	450	Ly Tin/Tam Ky Dist
400th Battalion	300	Ly Tin/Tam Ky Dist
70th Battalion	600	
72nd Battalion	350	
Nam Son Transportation Battalion	250 w/700 porters	Song Vang Valley area

[redacted]

c. Arms and Armament. The VC possess a conglomeration of weapons of varied origin, from simple cultraps to U. S. made 75mm RRs and 81mm mortars The VC company generally possesses 60mm mortars, light machine guns and ARs. In the battalion the VC have 81mm mortars and either 57mm or 75mm recoilless rifles. Some companies have 12.7mm or .50 cal MGs. Militia units are the poorest armed and mostly equipped with home-made grenades, knives and outdated small arms. Main and local forces are armed with bolt-action and submachine guns of different origin. The VC have captured large quantities of individual and crew-served weapons of U. S. manufacture from the ARVN units; it can be expected that these weapons will replace many less standard items in VC units. Use of these weapons will also cause the VC ammunition problem.

d. Enemy Capabilities. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Reference (b).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Annex C (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 301-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, Series AMS L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III and 6757IV
(b) COMUSMACV 010235Z Mar 66

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION

Establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout assigned sector of TAOR; conduct unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of TAOR; conduct coordinated unilateral and combined offensive operation in Division Area of Responsibility as directed; be prepared to participate in unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through ICTZ as directed; occupy and defend assigned sector of TAOR; be prepared to provide one battalion on twelve (12) hours notice as a reserve/reaction force prepared for operations throughout the ICTZ or commitment to COMUSMACV as general reserve as directed; be prepared to provide a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for release to COMUSMACV upon commitment of reserve/reaction battalion; be prepared to assist in the training of, and rendering support to, Regional and Popular Forces (RF/PF); be prepared to provide assistance to CHU LAI Defense Command as directed; be prepared to provide one battalion as Division Reserve as directed.

2. CONCEPT

a. The 1st Marines will accomplish the above mission with three infantry battalions, a direct support artillery battalion and an antitank company and tank company in direct support. Direct support units will normally be in general support of the infantry battalions and will be placed in direct support as the situation dictates.

b. The infantry battalions will be assigned sectors in the 1st Marines TAOR. The battalions will establish required defensive positions, combat outposts and patrol bases within assigned sectors. Aggressive patrolling, search and destroy, clearing operations and ambushes will be conducted throughout the entire sector during daytime and nighttime with priority to the nighttime.

c. Each battalion will be prepared to assume responsibility for another battalion's sector in the 1st Marines TAOR and be prepared for deployment as directed within twelve (12) hours of notice.

DECLASSIFIED

d. The Regimental Reserve will maintain a readiness posture to be immediately employed as a helicopterborne force, a mobile strike force mounted on tracks or wheeled vehicles, or on foot capable of being employed anywhere within the 1st Marines TAOR.

e. All infantry battalions will be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the CHU LAI TAOR as directed.

f. The 1st Marines will conduct counterattacks employing all regimental resources. Normally, counterattack forces will consist of a reinforced rifle company capable of air or ground lift to the threatened area. Infantry battalions will contain penetrations in respective sectors and assist in the destruction of the penetrating force as required.

g. In all offensive operations, the pursuit policy outlined in reference (b) will be executed. Unit Commanders conducting offensive operations will formulate plans for pursuit intentions and will inform the next higher headquarters as soon as possible in order to effect a coordinated plan to trap VC Forces.

h. To provide effective coordination of operations with the GVN Armed Forces and to insure dissemination of operational and intelligence information between the 1st Marines and local Vietnamese Agencies, Liaison Officers will be maintained at the Province Headquarters at TAM KY and the District Headquarters at LY TIN.

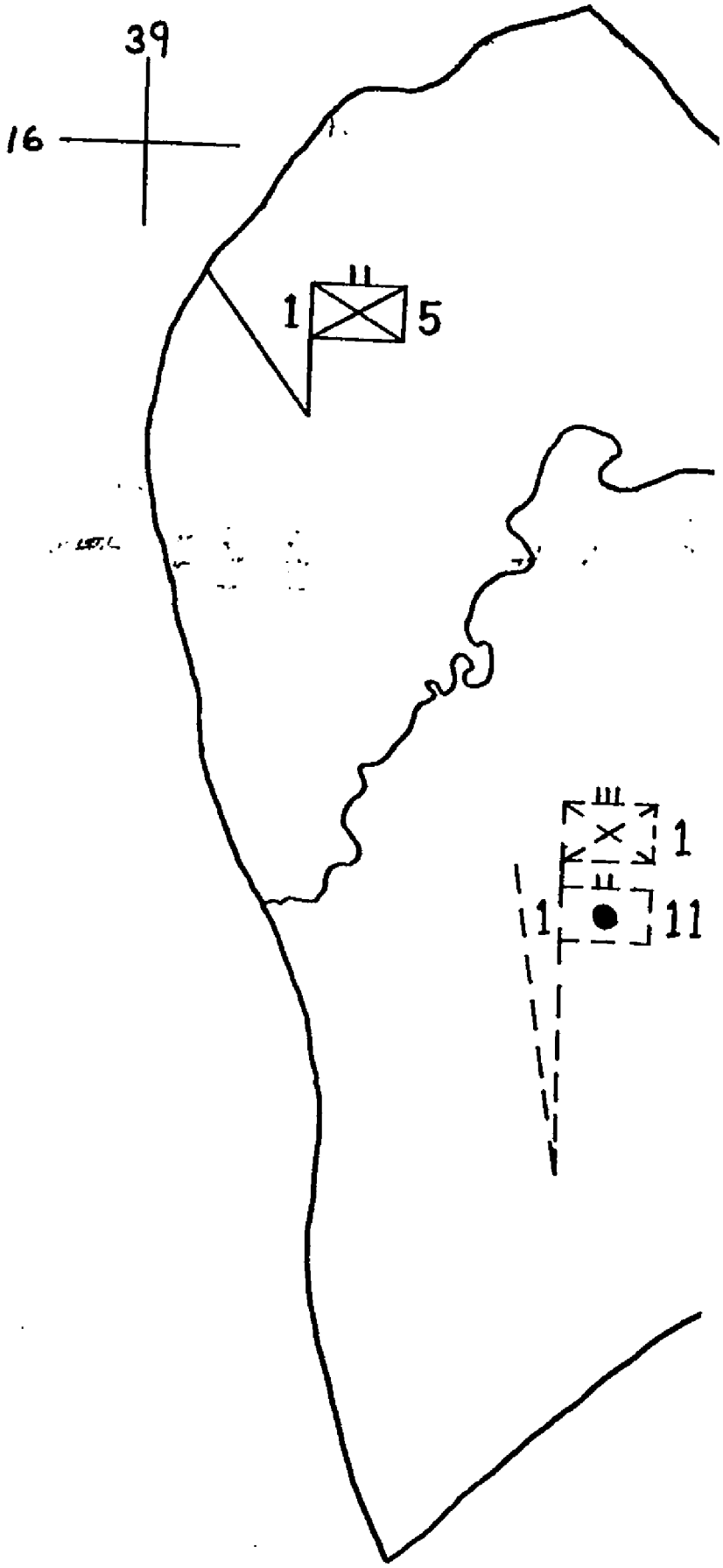
BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

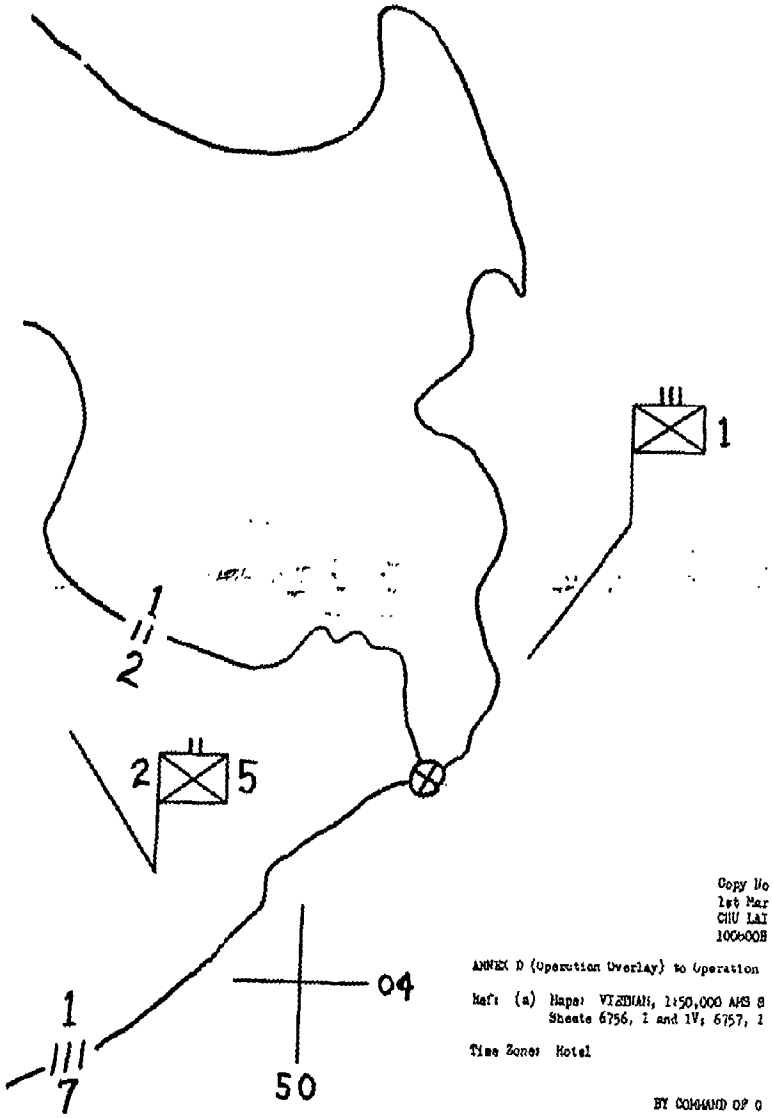
Wm Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

Annex D (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 101-66


39
16
1
5
1
11
1



Copy No
1st Mar
CHU LAI
100600H

ANNEX D (Operation Overlay) to Operation

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS S
Sheets 6756, I and IV; 6757, I

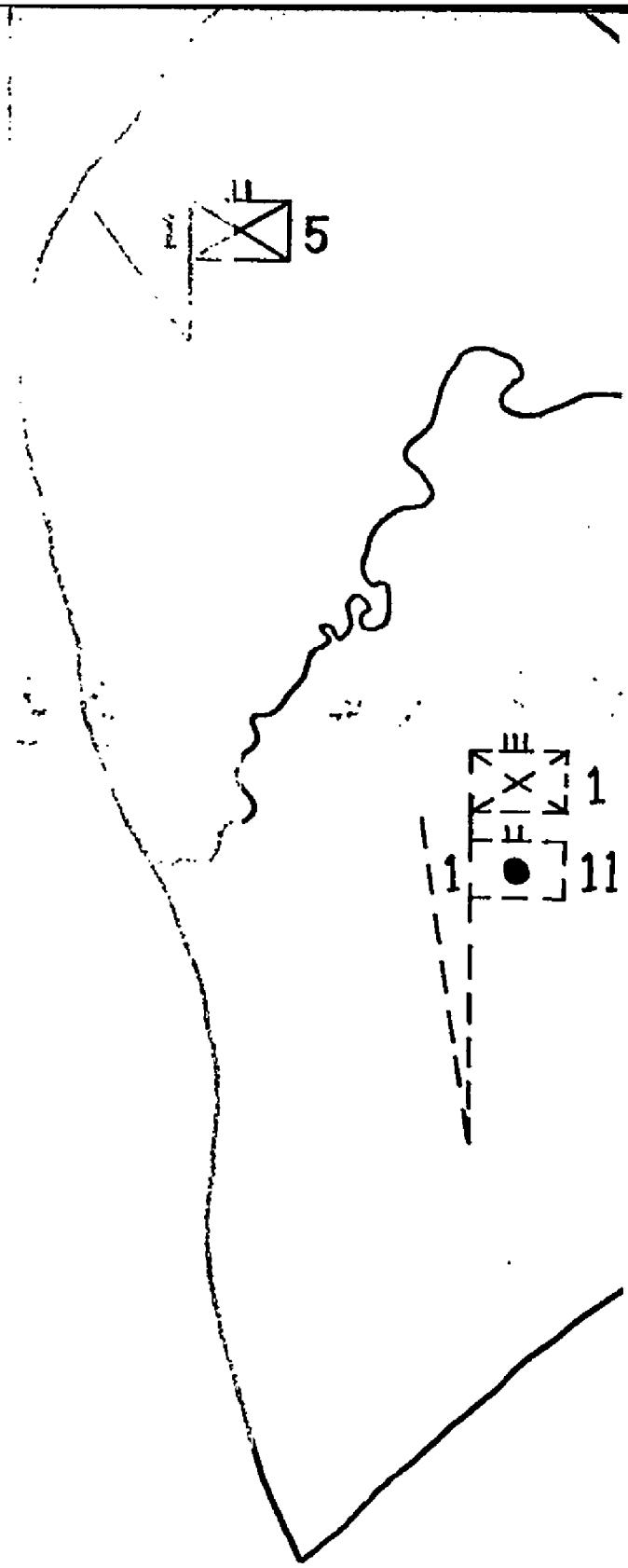
Time Zone: Hotel

BY COMMAND OF G

W. H. BL
Lieutenant Colonel, U
Executive O

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X (Distribution) to

SECRET



.____of____Copies
ine Regiment (-) (Rein), FMF
, VIETNAM
May 1966

Order 301-66

eries L701
I, III and IV

OLONEL MITCHELL

MSOB
.S. Marine Corps
fficer

Operation Order 301-66

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 301-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheets 6756I, 6756II, 6756III, 6756IV, 6757II, 6757III and 6757IV
(b) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-66
(c) FMFM 7-1

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 301-66.

2. MISSION

The 1st Marines Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC) will exercise overall responsibility for planning and coordinating the conventional fires supporting the elements of the Regiment.

3. EXECUTION

Fire support coordination will be in accordance with references (b) and (c).

4. TARGET INFORMATION

a. Target List. The target list will be maintained by the Regimental Commander. Subordinate Unit Commanders will be prepared to maintain that portion of the list that applies to their areas of responsibility.

b. Restricted Targets.

(1) All supporting arms missions, with the exception of barrages, and preplanned unobserved fires will be controlled by an airborne or ground FAC, forward observer, NGF spot team or RVNF observer. All observed and unobserved fires, except barrages, will be positively approved at the appropriate FSCC level prior to use of supporting arms.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) No supporting arms will be fired into any populated area except when the Infantry Commander on the ground personnally determines that such action is necessary to save Marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

(3) Every effort will be made to preserve intact religious, cultural, medical and public installations from damage and destruction by any weapon or supporting arms.

(4) Legitimate targets within a specific area or responsibility may be engaged at the discretion of the Commander of that TAOR, without further clearance. Illumination missions, which might effect adjacent units, will be cleared by the next higher headquarters.

(5) Legitimate targets outside the Regiment's TAOR will not be attacked until clearance to fire has been obtained from the Division FSCC and Respective District Chief. The only exception to this rule is that when a friendly unit is receiving fire from such a target, the unit may immediately return fire without clearance. Regimental FSCC should be notified of this fact when requesting the fire mission.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

a. Air Sentries and Lookouts.

(1) Air Sentries will be posted at artillery firing units and on naval gunfire support ships, and will "check fire" when friendly aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.

(2) Artillery forward observers and naval gunfire spotters will "check fire" when it appears that the trajectories of artillery and support ships will endanger friendly aircraft.

(3) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires on helicopter routes in use are restricted to observed fires where the observer is capable of insuring the safety of the helicopters using the route.

(4) Information on all artillery and naval gunfire missions will be posted to all helicopter and fixed wing aircraft control agencies. For this purpose, a "SAVAPLANE" report will be used. This report will include the coordinates, of the firing units, the target coordinates, the time period involved and the maximum ordinate of the projectile.

Example: SAVAPLANE (PHONETIC LETTER) XA-5404XB-4897XC-0900XD-1100XE-5000 Feet.

Individual Battalion FSCC's will be responsible for passing "SAVAPLANE" reports to the Regimental FSCC. The Regiment, in turn, will disseminate the reports to DASC and other air control agencies as required. DASC will assign the phonetic letter to all "SAVAPLANES".

b. Restrictive Fire Plans. When the possibility of massed artillery and/or naval gunfire exists and when such massing may endanger a simultaneous air mission, a restrictive fire plan will be employed. The echelon requesting the air support mission will recommend the restrictive fire plan if and as required. The prompt and accurate dissemination of all "SAVAPLANE" reports by the responsible agencies and the careful observance of those reports by all helicopters and fixed wing aircraft, should reduce the requirements for a restrictive fire plan to the minimum.

6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES

The principles of the use of tactical areas of responsibility (TAOR) provide that all fires within, or into the TAOR must be under the positive control of the TAOR Commander. Fires out of the TAOR must be cleared with Division in order to ensure safety of forces. The boundaries therefore, of the TAOR are in fact no fire lines and bomb lines. As such, they insure the necessary safety of ground forces.

7. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administration Order 301-66.

8 COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

Annex G (Communication-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. of Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order 301-66

Ref: (a) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-66
(b) Maps, VIETNAM Series AMS L701, Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III and 6757 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Reference (a).

(2) Annex B (Intelligence).

(3) Current intelligence summaries.

b. Friendly Forces. See Operation Order 301-66.

2. PROCEDURES

a. Reference (a).

b. Air Strikes will be under positive control.

c. Coordination of supporting fires. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

d. Friendly units will be marked by display panels and/or smoke prior to calling close air support strikes.

e. The universal transverse mercator (UTM) military grid reference system will be used for target location.

f. Air Support Requests

(1) All air support requests will be submitted in accordance with reference (a).

g. Alert status of support aircraft

CONDITION	ALERT STATUS	AIRCRAFT STATUS
(1) Condition I	2 minutes	Cockpit manned Engine running
(2) Condition II	5 minutes	Cockpit unmanned

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(3) Condition III	15 minutes	Cockpit unmanned
(4) Condition IV	30 minutes	Cockpit unmanned
(5) Condition V	Secured or as specified	Released

h. Aircraft armament. Appendix 1 (Aircraft Armament).

3. COMMAND and COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Annex G (Communication - Electronics)

b. Location of Control agencies.

(1) 1st Marine Agencies as announced.

(2) DASC. The DASC serving the Chu Lai TAOR/RZ is located in the 1st Marine Division CP.

(3) TACC (TADC). The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing TACC (TADC) is located within the Da Nang TAOR.

c. Air Attack Warning Signals

SIGNAL	MEANING	HOW DISSEMINATED	REMARKS
Warning Red	Air attack imminent or taking place	Flash message, short repeated blast or siren. Word of mouth.	No siren will be used for any other signal
Warning Yellow	Air attack possible	Message, word of mouth	
Warning White	Air attack improbable	Message, word of mouth	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. N. Bledsoe

W. N. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1. Aircraft Armament
2. Target Area Weather minimums
3. Aircraft schedules (to be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66.

Copy No___of___Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1 (Aircraft Armanment) to Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order 301-66

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

a. Aircraft will be loaded as indicated by the aircraft schedule. All loads include full internal ammunition for automatic weapons.

b. Flight leaders are directed to report flight ordnance status using the following codes to the controlling agency after each CAS mission.

2. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AIRCRAFT ORDNANCE CODES

	CODE	TYPE WEAPON
a.	D1	MK-81 250# Low Drag GP Bomb
	D1A	MK-81 Snakeye
b.	D2	MK-82 500# Low Drag GP Bomb
	D2A	MK-82 Snakeye
c.	D3	MK-83 1000# Low Drag GP Bomb
d.	D4	MK-84 2000# Low Drag GP Bomb
e.	D5	Aero 7D Rocket Pod 2.75" FFAR
f.	D7	LAU 10A Rocket Pod 5" SUNI FFAR
g.	D8	AN/M-64 500# GP Bomb
h.	D9	MK-77 Fire Bomb 500# Napalm
i.	D10	MK-79 Fire Bomb 1000# Napalm
j.	D11	AN-M57A1 Banded Lug 250# GP Bomb
k.	D12	M-81 Banded Lug 260# Frag Bomb
l.	D13	M-88 Banded Lug 220# Frag Bomb
m.	D14	CBU-1 A/A
n.	D15	CBU-2 A/A
o.	D16	AIM 7E Sparrow Missile

[redacted]

p.	D17	AIM 9B Sidewinder Missile
q.	D18	AGM 12B Bullpup
r.	D19	AGM 45 Shirke
s.	D20	20MM Ammunition
t.	D21	FS Smoke Tank
u.	D22	Parachute Flare
v.	D23/D23A	MK-44/Aero 7E Lazy Dog

3. FUZES:

CODE	DELAY
a. V	VT (Proximity)
b. W	0.1 sec
c. X	0.025 sec
d. Y	Instantaneous
e. Z	Point Detonating

4. NWIP 20-1, Naval Weapons Selection-Aircraft, contains the conditional kill probability, lethal area, and effective miss distance for each type of ordnance against a wide varity of targets.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No___of___Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Appendix 2 (Target Area Weather Minimum) to Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order 301-66

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

a. The following weather minimums have been prescribed for air support within the target area. Weather minimums must meet, or exceed, the following criteria. A cloud condition of broken to overcast constitutes a ceiling.

b. Cancellation or delay of scheduled, on-call, and unscheduled air support missions will occur at any time the weather minimums are not met.

2. TARGET AREA WEATHER MINIMUMS

Type Aircraft	Ceiling-Visibility
a. Helicopter (day)	500' - 1 mile
b. Helicopter (night)	500' - 2 miles
c. Day Visual Close Air Support (prop)	1500' - 3 miles
d. Day Visual Close Air Support (jet)	2500' - 3 miles
e. Visual Air Delivery	1000' - 3 miles
f. Fixed Wing Observation	1000' - 3 miles
g. ASRT Missions	None in target area

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

Wm. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

COPY NO___OF___COPIES
1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H MAY 1966

ANNEX G (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION ORDER 301-66

Ref: (a) DivO P02000.2B
(b) DivO P2000.1
(c) Div Op-Order 301-66
(d) RegtO 2000.2A

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. The Viet Cong have the capability to employ imitative deception and jamming. They monitor a high percentage of FM radio nets. At all times they have the capability to cut or tap wire lines.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Operation Order 301-66

(2) Command Posts.
Annex D (Operation Overlay)

2. MISSION. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) communication elements provide communication support to parent and attached organizations for operations in the Republic of Viet Nam.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communication Platoon, Hq. 1st Marines.

(1) Install and operate Hq. 1st Marines communication facilities and provide communication support to subordinate and attached units in accordance with procedures set forth in references (a) thru (d), and this Annex.

b. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, and 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.

(1) Install and operate communication facilities to subordinate and attached units in accordance with procedures contained in references (a) thru (d), and this Annex, and as specifically set forth in orders for future operations.

[redacted]

c. Naval Gunfire Support Communications. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 301-66.

d. Air Support Communications. Annex F (Air Support Coordination) to Operation Order 301-66.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) References (a) thru (d).

(2) Radio.

(a) Appendix 1 (Radio Net Guard Chart).

(b) Units wishing to enter an unassigned net will request permission from net control.

(c) Notify this Headquarters (CommO) in regard to interference on any particular frequency.

(3) Wire.

(a) Make maximum effort to install wire within TAOR. Wire will be used as the primary means, when installed, to pass all unclassified traffic.

(4) Message Center.

(a) All units of battalion size and larger will maintain a 24 hour Message Center.

(b) Company size units will be prepared to handle message traffic in an expeditious manner as required.

(5) Radio Relay.

(a) Radio Relay, AN/TRC-27, will be utilized where land-lines are impractical.

(b) Channelization.

Channel 1	Order Wire
Channel 2	Common User
Channel 3	Common User
Channel 4	TTY
Channel 5	Hot to S-3

Channel 6 Hot to FSCC
Channel 7 Spare
Channel 8 Spare

(6) Cryptographic.

(a) Authentication:
KAA-60 - Division and External Nets
KAC-J - Regt/Bn/Co Nets

(b) Numerical Code:
KAC-138 - Division and External Nets
KAC-J - Regt/Bn/Co Nets

(c) Operational Code:
KAC-140

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

All applicable Marine Corps and Division Orders will be followed or as specifically directed from time to time by this Headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL

W.M. Bledsoe

W.M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO GUARD CHART, VOICE AND CW CALL SIGNS) TO ANNEX G (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION ORDER 301-66.

LEGEND

C - NET CONTROL
X - GUARD
O - ON ORDER
R - AS REQUIRED

EMISSION

A - 36F3
B - 343J
C - 643

NETS	FREQUENCY PRIMARY	FREQUENCY SECONDARY	EMISSION
DIV TAC #1	38.7 M357	45.9 M428	A
DIV TAC #2	3228 M65	22118 M249	B
DIV ALERT	2082 M7	4066 M89	B
DIV REGON	4137 M93	6976 M156	B
DAO #1	39.6 M365		A
LZ CONTROL	49.8 M457		A
HST LOG	8531 M181		B
TAR #2 (CHU LAI)	26[illegible].5 (2[illegible]2) MAA	4183.5 (4182) M95	B
TAD #3 (PURPLE)	314.6 M578		C
TAD #4 (BROWN)	28[illegible].3 M556		C
HD #2 (RED)	32[illegible].2 M5[illegible]		C
HD #6 (IVORY)	41.1 M382		A
REGT CMD	2778 MAO	11595 M226	B
REGT TAC #1	41.3 M364	42.9 M399	A
REGT TAC #2	2858 M47	9300 M195	B
TACP LOCAL	45.5 M425		A
106 RIFLE CMD	50.0 M458		A

UNIT	VOICE	CW																	
1st MarDiv	CORSAIR	DX1D	C	C		C	C												
1st Marines	BLACKWELL	S32[illegible]	X	R	X	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R	C	C	C	R	R
1/5	COTTAGE	EX95			X	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R
2/5	CASSANDRA	42DI			X	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R
3/1	CIRCUMFERENCE	6YZA			X	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R	R	R	X	R	R	R

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL

W.M. Bledsoe.
W.M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED

Copy____of____copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
100800 H May 1966

ANNEX H (Civil Affairs) to Operation Order 301-66

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 ams L701, Sheet 6757. III, and 6757. IV
(b) FM 31-16 para 57, 59, 61, 122, 127, and 140
(c) FM 41-10 para 79 through 84
(d) ForceO 1750.1
(e) ForceO 5800.1
(f) ICCI 5370.1A
(g) ICCI 5830.1
(h) ICCI 5840.1
(i) DivO 5080.2
(j) DivO 5800.2

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Itelligence).

(2) Current Intelligence Summaries.

b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).

c. Assumptions.

(1) The Viet Cong infrastructure still exists in varying degrees and is capable of controlling certain elements of the civilian populace.

(2) The Viet Cong Government in Viet Cong controlled areas is capable of going underground in the event an area is cleared and of opposing subsequent efforts to establich a friendly local government.

(3) Vietnamese authorities will require security and assistance in establishing a friendly government in cleared areas.

(4) Maximum use will be made of Vietnamese Civil Affairs Teams.

(5) The 1st Marine Regiment will have to assume responsibility for the implementation of civic action.

(6) There will be a continuing contact between units of the 1st Marine Regiment and the local inhabitants.

2. MISSION. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) will, through Civic Action, assist the Government of the Republic of Vietnam to build the respect,

 DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

confidence, and loyalty of the people for the legally constituted government, isolate the insurgents, help the people help themselves, and create good will towards the U. S. Marine Corps.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

(1) The Civil Affairs area of Responsibility for infantry battalions will correspond with the assigned TAOR.

(2) Whenever possible the civilian population will be warned by leaflets and broadcasts of impending airstrikes or operations.

(3) Civic Action programs initiated by subordinate units during the securing phase are to be those requested by the Vietnamese Government and are to be governed by the time available to complete the project, the need in the area, and policy and direction outlined in references (d) and (e).

(4) Civil Affairs Officers will conduct liaison with appropriate government echelons within their CAAOR, assist the Vietnamese in population control, advise local government officials, report Civic Action/Civil Affairs activity, and investigate claims.

(5) Civic Action functions are to be transfered to the Government of Vietnam as soon as possible.

(6) The principles and precepts outlined in references (d) through (f), (h) and (i) should be employed initially to plan for and conduct Civic Action activities.

(7) Incidents involving the civilian population will be reported in accordance with reference (g).

(8) Combat and non-combat claims will be processed as directed by reference (j).

(9) Vietnamese Nationals will be encouraged to remain within the area of their hamlets during combat operations unless the military situation requires their removal.

(10) Evacuees

(a) Evacuees will be removed from the area of actual combat to a protected area to be selected by the subordinate unit commande where they will be screened and oriented by representatives of the District Chief. Requests for these representatives should be made to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer.

(b) The location of collecting points and the number of evacuees should be reported to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer.

(c) Minor medical treatment will be conducted for evacuees at the collection point whenever possible. Civilian casualties requiring emergency surgery will be evacuated by helicopter to the 1st Medical Battalion (BT 528110). Other less serious cases requiring hospitalisation will be evacuated by helicopter to the Tan Ky hospital.

(d) When possible food and shelter will be provided to the evacuees at the collection point. Logistical support for the care of evacuees may be obtained from the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer.

(e) Evacuees will be returned to their homes as soon as military operations permit.

(11) Captured Viet Cong caches of food, clothing, and medical supplies will be delivered to the Battalion CP and reported to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer who will make arrangements for distribution to GVN officials.

(12) Occasionally the combat situation prohibits the evacuation of food caches. In order to prevent the use of these food stuffs by the Viet Cong after the Marines leave the operation area, food may be destroyed only after concurrence has been received from the highest GVN official in the area, usually the District Chief. If approval from the GVN is not forthcoming, the approval of the senior U. S. tactical commander must be obtained before destruction commences.

b. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) Continue pacification and rural development programs in Ky Hoa Village (BT 509121) and Ky Xuan Village (BT 487103).

(2) Initiate pacification and rural development program in Ky Chanh Village (BT 390130).

(3) Prepare Significant Data Report.

c. 2d Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) Continue pacification and rural development programs in Ky Sanh Village (BT 460050) and Ky Khuong Village (BT 440080).

(2) Continue to compile information for the Significant Data Report.

b. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines

(1) Continue pacification and rural development programs in Ky Lien Village (BT 510030).

(2) Compile information for Significant Data Report.

[redacted]

e. Coordinating Instruction Subordinate unit Civil Affairs Officers will coordinate all civic action projects with the hamlet and village chiefs within their TAOR's. Large projects involving matters of policy will be coordinated with the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer. The Regimental Civil Affairs Officer will coordinate Battalion CA programs with District Headquarters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Administrative Order 301-66

b. Reference (b).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

a. Annex G (Communication-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL B. B. MITCHELL

W. M. BLEDSOE
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Destribution) to Operation Order 301-66

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No.___of___Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Annex I (Psychological Operations) to Operation Order 301-66.

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L701, SHEETS 6657 III, 6657 IV
(b) RegtO 3410.1
(c) FM 33-5

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 301-66

(2) Current Intelligence Summarines.

b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).

c. Assumptions

(1) This is primarily a political war with military overtones.

(2) Political and military matters are inseparable and local Marine forces are engaged, to varying degrees, in support of local and national governmental activities.

(3) The Vietnamese people are primarily interested in security, food, land and education rather than in abstract concepts; therefore face-to-face communication will be used whenever possible to disseminate and reinforce propaganda themes.

(4) The local populace will continue to be in need of timely, up to date information.

(5) The VC will continue to exploit their extensive and efficient communications system capable of disseminating news rapidly.

(6) The accepted form of civil government will continue to be the Hamlet, Village and District Chief.

(7) There will be continuing multiple contacts between Marine units and local inhabitants.

(8) The 1st Marine Regiment will continue to assume responsibility for psychological operations within its sector of the TACA.

DECLASSIFIED

2. MISSION

a. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) psychological operations are to be conducted in support of the Regimental mission by providing specific and direct support to tactical commanders.

b. Objectives.

(1) To create, build and maintain the respect, confidence and loyality of the people for the legally constituted government of South Vietnam.

(2) To insure the people of South Vietnam that the allied forces are here at the request of the legally constituted government and explain to the populace the presence of US Marines in the Republic of Vietnam.

(3) To establish and build a climate of national unity behind the war effort.

(4) To display a favorable image of the U.S. Marine Corps in support of the legally constituted government.

(5) To expose the true nature of the National Front for the Liberation of South Vietnam (NFLSVN) (VC) objectives.

(6) To lower morale and inspire dissatisfaction among the NFLSVN and its supporters.

(7) To encourage the defection of Vietnamese impressed into the VC.

(8) To reduce the fighting effectiveness of Viet Cong and NVF by conducting psychological operations in conjunction with tactical operations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. References (b) and (c).

b. Coordinating instructions. Request for PsyWar support will be coordinated through this headquarters and requests will be submitted in accordance with reference (b).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administration Order 301-66

b. References (b) and (c).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

a. Annex J (Communication-Electronics).

b. Reference (b).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800 May 1966

Annex J (Minimizing Non-combatant Battle Casualties and Control, Disposition and Safeguarding of Vietnamese Property and Food Supplies) to Operation Order 301-66

Ref: (a) MACV Directive 525-3
(b) MACV Directive 525-9

Time Zone: H

1. PURPOSE

This Annex prescribes policy and procedures designed to minimize non-combatant battle casualties and for the control, disposition and safeguarding of Vietnamese property and food supplies in accordance with reference (a) and (b).

2. MINIMIZING NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES

a. General

(1) The Government of Vietnam (GVN) in engaged in a fight for its survival against the Communist Viet Cong (VC) supported and reinforced by the forces of North Vietnam. It is the objective of the VC to seize control of the hamlets, villages and towns by a combination of military action, terrorism, political action and subversion. It is the objective of the GVN to resist this process and where it has occurred, to reverse it. This means that the battle for Vietnam flows backward and forward across the homes and fields of the helpless rice farmers and the small town inhabitants. Whether, at any one time, he lives in a VC or a GVN controlled hamlet depends to a large extent upon factors and forces beyond his control. Eventually, of course, the GVN plans to regain control over all of the hamlets and all of the people.

(2) The use of unnecessary force leading to non-combatant battle casualties in areas temporarily controlled by the VC will embitter the population, drive them into the arms of the VC, and make the long range goal of pacification more difficult and more costly.

(3) The circumstances described above call for the exercise of restraint not normally required of Marines on the battlefield. Commanders at all echelons must strike a balance between the force necessary to accomplish their missions with due regard to the safety of their commands and the high importance of reducing to a minimum the casualties inflicted on the non-combatant populace.

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(4) The VC exploit fully incidents of non-combatant casualties and destruction of property by RVNAF and US combat forces. Their objectives are to foster resentment against GVN and the United States, and to effect the permanent alienation of the people from the Government.

b. Action.

(1) Commanders will consider both the military and psychological objective of each operation. Prestrikes in populated areas, reconnaissance by fire into hamlets and poorly selected harassing and interdiction fires are examples of military measures which will be counterproductive in the long run.

(2) Troop indoctrination briefings will be held before each operation to emphasize both the short and long range importance of minimizing non-combatant battle casualties.

(3) The proper selection of landing zones, the careful planning and execution of air strikes and the proper employment of artillery and armed helicopters will avoid unnecessary damage to lives and property of non-combatants.

(4) With due regard to security and success of the mission, whenever possible the people will be warned of impending air strikes or operations by leaflets and broadcasts. Blame for military action in the area should be shifted to the VC.

(5) A civic action plan should be developed to support each operation even if the area has been controlled by the VC.

(6) Free strike zones should be configured to eliminate populated areas except those in accepted VC Bases.

(7) Operations should be planned in coordination with Province and District Chiefs with due regard to security of plans. A Liaison Officer from US Combat Forces conducting operations in a particular province should be positioned at the Sector Headquarters for coordination. The Sector Advisors must perform this function in the absence of liaison.

(8) Use of assigned RVNAF Liaison Officers is essential and should be arranged for each significant operation. These Liaison Officers through their knowledge of the area of operation and the population can assist in identification of friend from foe and can help to insure close coordination with all Vietnamese Forces. In this connection, the participation of Vietnamese Forces in operations should be encouraged so that the war does not appear to be a US action against the Vietnamese people. Regional and Popular Force participation should be sought at battalion or even company level so that they may assist in the search of private dwellings, obtain information, and contribute to the desired effect of the cooperative war effort.

(9) Established rules of good military conduct and discipline must be enforced.

(10) It is absolutely essential that US Forces establish the reputation of being able to move at will throughout SVN and to defeat any VC Force encountered. This reputation for invincibility will produce innumerable psychological benefits and hasten the end of the war. On the other hand, these same forces must constantly demonstrate their concern for the safety of non-combatants -- their compassion for the injured -- their willingness to aid and assist the sick, the hungry and the dispossessed.

3. CONTROL, DISPOSITION, AND SAFEGUARDING OF VIETNAMESE PROPERTY AND FOOD SUPPLIES

a. General.

(1) In carrying out search and destroy operations in VC controlled areas, Commanders must take all practicable measures to minimize the destruction of indigenous private property and to insure proper control, disposition, and safeguarding thereof. That people have lived under VC control does not make them irrevocably hostile, nor is it necessarily of their own choosing. To treat them as the enemy and deny them essential resources is incompatible with long-term Government of Vietnam (GVN) and US objectives.

(2) Minimizing destruction of private property and supplies, coupled with proper control and disposition of excesses, requires continuous command emphasis. Plans must include procedures for the protection of private property and the reporting, securing, and disposition of excess supplies.

b. Action.

(1) Commanders should make every effort to minimize destruction of indigenous private property and to insure that captured supplies which are excess to local needs are used to enhance the GVN image. If extraction of these excess supplies is not possible, action will be taken in accordance with policies outlined below to deny permanently these supplies to the enemy.

(2) MACV Sector Advisors will furnish liaison to accomplish coordination between tactical units and local GVN Officials.

(3) Disposition of indigenous private property and food supplies is the responsibility of GVN Officials.

(4) Civilian dwellings will not be burned, nor will private property, including livestock, be destroyed except as an unadvoidable consequence of combat actions.

(5) The destruction of dwellings and livestock, as a denial measure, is to be left to GVN Authorities or RVNAF Units. Requests by Vietnamese authorities for employment of units of the 1st Marines to destroy Vietnamese property will be referred to this Headquarters.

(6) Large food caches, obviously over and above the needs of the local population as determined by local GVN Officials, will be extracted whenever possible and redistributed under supervision of Province and District Officials using Vietnamese resources and transportation to the extent practicable. For extractions, a receipt system should be utilized where private ownership is claimed. General security for extraction operations and the furnishing of packaging materials and transportation may be provided upon request from GVN Officials. Plans should provide for the availability of these resources.

(7) The following measures, as a minimum, should be coordinated with local GVN Officials.

(a) Procedures for informing GVN Officials of locations and amounts of food supplies discovered.

(b) Procedures for provision of necessary labor, packaging materials, and transportation to permit extraction.

(c) Provision for GVN to furnish receipts for supplies extracted when private ownership is claimed.

(d) Procedures for use of Marine Units to furnish security elements during extraction operations.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No.___of___Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein),FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

Time Zone: Hotel

CMC	2
CG, FMFPAC	2
CG, III MAF	10
CG, 1st MAW	2
CG, 1st MarDiv	5
CO, 7th Marines	1
CO, 11th Marines	1
CO, MAG 12	1
CO, MAG 36	1
CO, 1st Bn, 5th Marines	5
CO, 2d Bn, 5th Marines	5
CO, 3d Bn, 1st Marines	5
CO, 1st Bn, 11th Marines	1
CO, 1st Tank Bn, FMF	1
CO, 1st Amtrac Bn, FMF	1
CO, 1st Antitank Bn, FMF	1
CO, 1st Recon Bn	1
CO, 1st Engr Bn	1
CO, MCB-4	1
CO, MASS-2	1
CO, MACS-7	1
CO, 2d LAAM Bn	1
CO, Nav Spt Act	1
CO, FLSG-B	1
CO, 1st Med Bn	1
CO, 1st MT Bn	1
CO, 1st SP Bn	1
CO, 7th MT Bn	1
CO, Co A, 1st Engr Bn	1
CO, Co A, 1st Tank Bn	1
CO, Co A, 1st Antitank Bn	1
Command Chronology	1
File	10
Total	70

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Copy No. 14 of 19 Copies
1st Marines (-) (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100800H May 1966

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 304-66 0183-66

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 MAS Series L701; Sheets 6756I thru IV, 6757II and 6757IV
(b) CG, 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-66
(c) CG, 1st MarDiv Order 304-66
(d) First Marines Operation Order 301-66
(e) First Marines Operation Order 364-66

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS and Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (b).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) See References (b), (c) and (d).

(2) The 1st Marine Division maintains the capability to commit one reinforced squad or platoon by helicopter to engage and destroy small VC Forces within or adjacent to the TAOR, and or to protect downed aircraft.

(3) MAG-36 maintains three (3) UH-34D's and one (1) UH-1E (gunship) on a 15 minute alert.

2. MISSION

The 1st Marines maintains a reinforced rifle squad available to exploit small enemy contacts and one reinforced platoon to provide support for downed aircraft or as reinforcement of a friendly unit and is prepared to reinforce or withdraw units in support of these operations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations.

(1) Based on small enemy contacts or sightings a reinforced squad is rapidly deployed to engage and destroy the enemy force. The Battalion contacting or sighting the enemy force submits a helicopter request (SPARROWHAWK) to DASC on the TAR net, which is monitored by the Division, Regimental and Battalion FSCC's. The request contains sufficient information to allow simultaneous briefing of pilots at MAG-36 and the reinforced squad

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (2)

at the Battalion level. Helicopters pick up the squad at the helicopter pad of the requesting battalion and drop them at the designated LZ. The UH-1E remains on station to provide fire support and the UH-34Ds return to the requesting unit's helicopter pad to await reinforcement or withdrawal of the squad.

(2) Upon notification for downed aircraft support, the designated Battalion will provide one reinforced platoon to be helilifted from a designated Loading Zone to vicinity of the downed aircraft. Fire Support aircraft will remain on station and UH-34 will return to MAG-36 to await the retraction of the platoon.

(3) Requests for helicopter support to reinforce a friendly unit engaged by the enemy will be transmitted via the TAR net to DASC/FSCC. The DASC passes the request to TACC and MAG-36, who dispatch the helicopters to lift the required force. Fire support aircraft will remain in the area and the UH-34's will return to MAG-36 for further assignment.

b. Infantry Battalions.

(1) Maintain a reinforced squad on 15 minute alert available to exploit small enemy contacts or sightings during daylight hours.

(2) On order, maintain a reinforced platoon for commitment in support of a downed aircraft or as reinforcement for friendly forces.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Sparrowhawk.

(a) The employment of a ready squad to exploit contacts or sightings of small VC forces will have the code name "SPARROWHAWK." These squads will normally be employed in their own battalion zone. Employment of "SPARROWHAWK" outside the TAOR will be made only when specifically approved by this Headquarters.

(b) Requests for helicopter support in employing the ready squad will be via the TAR net in the format shown in Annex A (Sparrowhawk Employment).

(c) The reinforced squad will consist of no more than twenty-one men with T/O weapons plus a minimum of:

4-M-72 light assault weapons
1-M-60 light machine gun
1-3.5" rocket launcher with WP rounds
1-AN/PRC-10 radio

(d) The SPARROWHAWK squad may be considered as a part of the reinforced platoon for downed aircraft support. It may be committed as the first increment of the platoon.

(2) Reinforced Platoons.

(a) A reinforced platoon will normally be employed to protect a downed aircraft or as reinforcement of a friendly unit engaged by an enemy force.

(b) In addition to normal reinforcements the platoon will include a Forward Air Control Team, an Artillery FO Team and an AN/PRC-25 radio.

(c) The procedures for committing a reinforced platoon in support of a downed aircraft are listed in Annex B.

(d) The procedures for committing a reinforced platoon in support of friendly forces requiring reinforcement will be in accordance with the standard procedures of the battalion concerned and will follow the air support request procedures contained in Annex E to reference (b).

(3) Annex C (Checklists for Employment of SPARROWHAWK Squads and Reinforced Platoons) is for use by personnel concerned in the commitment of a squad or platoon within the context of this order.

(4) Reference (e) is cancelled and will be destroyed.

(5) This order supports reference (c).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 301-66. (To be published).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Command.

(1) The unit exercising OPCON of the SPARROWHAWK Squad will be clearly identified in the initial request over the TAR net.

(2) Reinforced platoons committed in support of a downed aircraft will be OPCON of the Battalion designated by the 1st Marines. The Senior Ground Unit Commander on the scene controls the ground tactical situation. He provides protection to the helicopter and crew and destroys the aircraft only on orders received from the Commanding Officer MAG-36 or his authorized representative.

b. Communication-Electronics

(1) In accordance with reference (d).

(2) SPARROWHAWK squad leaders will be prepared to enter tactical radio nets other than those of their parent command in the event they are employed outside their Battalion's zone.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Blemsoe

W. M. BLEMSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - SPARROWHAWK Employment
B - Reinforced Platoons Committed in Support of Downed Helicopters
C - Checklists for Employment of SPARROWHAWK Squads and Reinforced Platoons

DISTRIBUTION

CG, 1st MarDiv	5
MAG-36	2
1st Battalion, 5th Marines	2
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	2
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	2
Command Chronology	1
File	5
TOTAL	19

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Annex A (SPARROWHAWK Employment) to Operation 304-66

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701; Sheets 6756I thru IV
6757II and IV

Time Zone: H

1. Units requiring helicopter support for SPARROWHAWK operations will submit requests via the TAR net to the DASC/FSCC in the following format:

   Requesting Unit
   To: Landshark Alfa

   This is a Sparrowhawk request

   A. Pick up coordinates_____
   B. Destination Coordinates_____
   C. Coordinates of Enemy_____
   D. Description of Enemy (size, etc.)_____
   E. Location of Friendly Troops_____
   F. Call Sign and Frequency of Unit OPCON SPARROWHAWK SQUAD_____
   G. Remarks:_____
   _____

   (1) Direction enemy is moving
   (2) Locations/descriptions of other USMC or ARVN friendly forces in the immediate area of action.

2. The DASC will callback to the unit making the request and indicate the call sign of the UH-1E fire support aircraft.

3. Both the helicopters involved and the SPARROWHAWK Squad will utilize the frequency of the unit exercising OPCON of the squad.

4. The above listed information will enable both the SPARROWHAWK Squad and the helicopter crews to be briefed simultaneously with identical information. A further checklist for employment for SPARROWHAWK Squads is available in Annex C (Checklists for Employment of SPARROWHAWK Squads and Reinforced Platoons).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Annex B (Reinforced Platoons Committed in Support of Downed Helicopters) to Operation Order 304-66

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701: Sheets 6756I thru IV, 6757II and IV

Time Zone: H

1. Initial notification of a downed helicopter is normally received by the DASC/FSCC who in turn notifies the TACC and MAG-36 Operations. If ground force protection of the downed helicopter is required, the MAG-36 Operations Officer submits a request for a reinforced platoon to the 1st Marine Division COC to include the following information:

   a. Priority of the request.

   b. Location of the downed helicopter.

   c. Condition of aircraft and crew members.

   d. Enemy activity in the area.

   e. Nearest LZ (if not at actual site of the downed helicopter).

   f. Call sign and frequency of fire support aircraft on the scene.

2. The 1st Marine Division passes the mission to the Infantry Regiment nearest the location of the downed helicopter. The Infantry Regiment is authorized direct liaison with MAG-36 Operations and passes the following information:

   a. Pickup LZ location for the reinforced platoon.

   b. Number of personnel in the reinforced platoon.

   c. Call sign and frequency of the reinforced platoon.

   d. Call sign of the Forward Air Controller.

3. The Forward Air Controller is authorized direct contact with fire support aircraft assigned to protect the downed helicopter. Artillery missions to support the platoon's operations will be requested through normal channels.

4. The Infantry Regiment (or a designated subordinate unit) maintains OPCON of the platoon and prepares to reinforce their operations if required.

5. The Fire Support Coordination Center advises subordinate FSCC's and fire support agencies of the location of the incident.

6. If the downed helicopter is outside the RZ, the Division COC coordinates with appropriate ARVN units as to the location and the details of the operation.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

1st Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Annex C (Checklists for Employment of SPARROWHAWK Squads and Reinforced Platoons) to Operation Order 304-66

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701; Sheets 6756I thru IV 6757II and IV

Time Zone: H

1. The following checklist may be used for SPARROWHAWK Squad leaders:

   a. Does the squad leader have:

      (1) A map of the Regimental TAOR?

      (2) A compass?

   b. Does the squad leader know:

      (1) Location of the friendly unit making contact with the enemy?

      (2) Location of the enemy?

      (3) Estimated size of the enemy?

      (4) Direction the enemy is moving?

      (5) Call sign and frequency of unit to exercise OPCON?

      (6) Location of his LZ?

      (7) Call sign of the UH-1E fire support helicopter?

      (8) Locations/descriptions of other USMC or ARVN Forces in the immediate area of action?

   c. Have the following been accomplished:

      (1) The squad is separated into seven man "sticks" and knows which helicopter they will board (1st, 2nd, etc.).

      (2) A radio check has been performed and the radio is set on the designated frequency. If possible, the squad has checked into the net and contacted the unit exercising OPCON.

      (3) The squad contacted the aircraft on the designated frequency as they arrived at the LZ to pickup the squad.

d. Does the squad have a minimum of:

(1) 4-M-72 light assault weapons?

(2) 1-M-60 light machine gun?

(3) 1-3.5" rocket launcher with WP rounds?

(4) 1-AN/PRC-10 radio?

e. Has the squad leader thoroughly briefed his squad on the above details and his tactical plan?

2. The following checklist may be used in committing a reinforced platoon to defend a downed helicopter:

a. Does the platoon leader have the necessary maps of the area to which the platoon is committed?

b. Does the platoon leader know:

(1) The location of the downed helicopter?

(2) The condition of the aircraft and crew members?

(3) A knowledge of enemy activity in the area?

(4) The location of the nearest LZ (if not at the actual site of the downed helicopter)?

(5) The call sign and frequency of fire support aircraft on the scene?

(6) The call sign and frequency of the nearest supporting artillery?

(7) The location of any friendly units in the area?

c. Have the following been accomplished:

(1) The platoon is separated into seven man "sticks" and know the sequence in which they enter the helicopters.

(2) Radios have been checked (tactical net, artillery FO team nets, and the FAC nets), frequencies set and the operators have checked into the nets and contacted necessary stations to include the fire support aircraft and the unit exercising OPCON of the platoon.

d. Does the Platoon have an AN/PRC-25 radio, an attached artillery forward observer team and a Forward Air Control Team?

c. Has the platoon leader thoroughly briefed his platoon sergeant and squad leaders on the above details and his tactical plan?

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. BLEDSOE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 1ST MARINES
PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM
FROM (Date and hour): 010001H
TO (Date and hour): 012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001			010001H	Reopended Journal	
1740		1	011555H	Fr GH spot rpt	SF
1740		2	011610H	Fr GH spot rpt	SF
1740		3	011725H	Fr GH disposition of GH units	SF
2300		4	011905H	Fr GH, PF ambushes	SF
2300		5	012020H	Fr Chuck, spot rpt	SF
2300		6	012040H	Fr GH, Grasshopper 3 ambushes	SF
2300		7	012150H	Fr Chuck, dispostion of Chuck units	SF
				Journal closed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (3)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690571

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 020001H May 1966

TO (Date and hour): 022400H May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				Journal reopened	
1200		1	020910H	Fr CHUCK spot rpt	SF
1200		2	021105H	To GH be prepared to provide B Com Grp 1 Co Chu Lai Def Command	SF
~~XXXX~~	1650	3	021325H	To Chuck, be prepared to provide Bravo Cmd Grp and 1 rifle co to Chu Lai Defense Cmd	SF
1650		4	021450H	Fm Chuck, spot rpt	SF
1650		5	021600H	Fn GH, spot rpt	SF
1650		6	021615H	Fm GH, spot rpt	SF
1800		7	021015H	(Late Entry) Fr GRASSHOPPER - Backlash Rpt	SF
2245		8	021915H	Fr GH 3, PF AHB	SF
2400		9	022128H	Fr GH, G Co, 3d Plat, Spot Report	SF
			022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	SF

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: K S-3 Section

PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 030001H May 66

TO (Date and hour): 032400H May 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			030001H	Journal Reopened	SF
0620		1	030015H	To GH rpt of firing between KMK and An Tan	SF
1600		2	030755H	To CHUCK 3, Bns to assign 1 Officer as PF training project officer	SF
1600		3	031100H	Fr GH, H Co found net work of tunnels at BT 444026	SF
1600		4	031140H	TO TJ, Sparrowhawk has been requested by 2/5	SF
1600		5	031147H	Fr GH, 2/5 requested Helo for reinforcement	SF
1600		6	031225H	Fr GH, Sparrowhawk on station, Med evac - Spot Report	SF
1600		7	031245H	Situation report from Grasshopper	SF
1615		8	031322H	Spot Report from Grasshopper, 1 WIA, 1 KIA	SF
1615		9	031342H	Fr GH, Engr request, 1 company for standby, K Co is alert co	SF
1615		10	031455H	Fr GH, Rifle Sqd with Ontos Section will establish blocking position. Air conducting strike, following with artillery prep fire.	SF
1615		11	031400H	(Late Entry) - Fr GH, Marine tripped flare will require med evac to 1st Med Bn.	SF
1645		12	031607H	2/5 Spot Report - Cumulative Totals & Enemy totals up to date	SF
1645		13	031650H	Co E sweept throught village, continuing to swepp a nother village.	SF
2400		14	031800H	Spot Report Chuck K	SF
2400		15	031800H	Spot Rpt Chuck K	SF
2400		16	031845H	Fr GH 3 Situation rpt	SF
2400		17	031855H	Spot rpt GH Hotel	SF
2400		18	031950H	Fr GH 3 PF Amb	SF
2400		19	032015H	Spot rpt GH Golf 3	SF
2400		20	032015H	Spot rpt Hotel 2/5	SF
2400			032400H	Closed out Journal	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 040001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 042400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
				Journal reopened	
0640		1	040630H	Sparrowhawk is back at the landing strip	SF
1145		2	040800H	To All 1st Mar Units - Weekly conf held at COC at 1300 4 May 66	SF
1145		3	040925H	To ISHERWOOD, Sparrow Hawk Sqd was not employed on 3 May 66	SF
1145		4	040853H	Fr GH, E Co Spot Report	SF
1145		5	040900H	Fr GH, E Co Spot Report	SF
1145		6	040910H	Fr GH, E Co Spot Report	SF
1145		7	040901H	Fr GH, E Co Spot Report, 2 VC KIA	SF
1600		8	041140H	Spot rpt GH E	SF
1600		9	041140H	Spot rpt GH E	SF
1600		10	041250H	Spot rpt GH E	SF
1600		11	041250H	Spot rpt GH E	SF
1600		12	041315H	Spot rpt GH E	SF
1600		13	041340H	Spot rpt GH E	SF
16[illegible]0		14	041500H	Spot rpt GH H	SF
2350		15	041310H	Spot rpt GH E	SF
2350		16	0[illegible]1630H	Fr GH, Maj FORD would like to keep E Co out in the area tonight	SF
2350		17	04[illegible]722H	Spot rpt GH E	SF
2350		18	041945H	Spot rpt GH E	SF
2350		19	042025H	Spot rpt GH	SF
2350		20	042100H	Fr GH, location of CP	SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—650571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 050001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 052400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
			050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0530		1	050030H	Fr GH, Spot Report	SF
1130		2	050700H	Fr GH 3 followup on spot rpt 041250H	SF
1130		3	050845H	To Chuck, GL3 ref msg 040703Z on to submit	SF
1130		4	050900H	To Chuck trust points for BW recon	SF
1130		5	050935H	Spot rpt H 2/5	SF
1130		6	051035H	Spot rpt BW Task Force (Blade)	SF
1130		7	051045H	Spot rpt BW Task Force (Blade)	SF
1130		8	051050H	Spot rpt GH 3	SF
1130		9	051110H	Spot rpt BW Task Force (Blade)	SF
2345XXXXXX		10	051210H	Spot Rpt BW Task Force (Blade)	SF
2345XXXXXX		11	050700H	Late Entry Fr GH - G Co Spot Rpt	SF
2345		12	051000H	Late Entry Fr GH - H Co Spot Rpt	SF
2345		13	051600H	To CHUCK 3, GH 3, Turn in 1/3 of all Radiac equip for calibration by 14 May 66	SF
2345		14	051630H	Fr CHUCK 3, Aircraft - A-4D fell from Army flying crane. Plt standing guard	SF
2345		15	051655H	Fr GH 3, E Co Spot Rpt of 051350H	SF
2345		16	051350H	Late entry from GH 3 - Spot Report	SF
2345		17	051915H	Fr GH 3, PF Ambushes	SF
2345		18	051925H	Fr CHUCK-3, Spot Rpt - H Co of 1820H	SF
2345		19	052015H	Fr CH 3, Patrol cancellations	SF
			052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	
2400		20	052210H	(LATE ENTRY) Spot Rpt BW TASK FORCE (D)	SF

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF--690571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 060001H MAY 66

TO (Date and hour): 062400H MAY 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0630		1	060010H	Spot rpt 2/5 H	SF
0630		2	060100H	Spot rpt 2/5 H 1	SF
0630		3	060105H	Spot rpt 2/5 E	SF
	1115	4	060725H	To GH, Be prepared to provide 1 rifle co and cmd grp for OPCON 7th Mar	SF
	1115	5	060825H	To GH, Chop one cmd grp to OPCON 7th Mar	SF
	1115	6	060930H	To Chuck, chop one rifle co to 7th Mar	SF
1115		7	061045H	Fr GH, spot rpt	SF
XXXX	1430	8	061320H	Fr BLADE to ISHERWOOD - 3, Request permission to operate in areas BT 3810, BT 3811, BT 3710 & BT 3711	SF
1430	XXXX	9	061225H	Fr GH, H-1 Spot Report	SF
1430		10	061213H	GH, H-1 Spot Report (Late Entry)	SF
1745		11	061700H	Fr CHUCK 3, Co for BH was told not necessary for them to arrive at 1/7 position until 071200H	SF
2400		12	061910H	FR GH3 PF amb	SF
2400		13	062005H	FR GH3 change of amb	SF
2400			062400H	Closed out Journal	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—680871

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section
PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour): 070001H May 1966
TO (Date and hour): 072400H May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1130		1	070015H	Fr GH 3, Patrol change	SF
1130		2	070800H	Fr GH 3, Co E Operation for 7 May 66 (Ref 1)	SF
1130		3	070920H	Fr GH 3, E Co Spot Report (Ref 4)	SF
1130		4	070921H	Fr GH 3, E Co Spot Report (Ref 5)	SF
1130		5	071015H	Fr GH 3, E Co Spot Report (Ref 6)	SF
1145		6	071040	Fr GH,3, E Co Spot Report (Cancelled)	SF
1735		7	071200H	Fr GH 3, E Co Spot Report same as No 6	
				but rewritten. sent to Div No. 6 not (Ref2)	SF
1735		8	071140H	Fr GH 3, H Co Spot Report (Ref 3)	SF
1735		9	071320H	To GH 3 providen. of ong plt for secure	
				of Hill 35	SF
1735		10	071325H	To Chuck3, GH3 rptg to CGIII MAF msg0306162	
				CG 1st MarDiv ms 061132Z	SF
1735		11	071 COH	Fr GH 3, H Co Spot report (Ref 7)	SF
1735		12	071 5H	Fr GH3 location of E Company positions	SF
2330		13	071916H	Fr GH3, cancellation of patrols	SF
2330		14	071940H	Fr GH3, PF Ambushes	SF
2330		15	072000H	Fr GH3, spot rpt (Ref 8)	SF
2330		16	072030H	Fr GH3, spot rpt (Ref 9)	SF
2330		17	072100H	Fr Chuck3, Cancellation of patrols	SF
				Journal Closed	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 080001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 082400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				Journal Reopened	
0630		1	080040H	Fr GH 3, G Co Spot Report (Ref 1)	SF
1230		2	080845H	Fr GH3 Cancel and add of patrols (Ref 2	SF
1230		3	080855H	Fr GH3 location of A Co (Ref 3)	SF
1230		4	080910H	Fr GH3 Add of HaBu patrol (Ref 4)	SF
1230		5	080945H	Fr GH3 Blackwell has landed destination	SF
1230		6	081005H	Fr D 1st Recon Sqn rpt	SF
1230		7	081016H	Fr GH 3 Blackwell has departed 2/5 area	SF
1725		8	081050H	Fr GH, spot rpt (ref 5)	SF
1725		9	081055H	Fr GH, spot rpt (ref 6)	SF
1725		10	081057H	Fr GH, spot rpt (ref 7)	SF
1725		11	081100H	Fr GH, spot rpt (ref 8)	SF
1725		12	081103H	Fr GH, spot rpt (ref 9)	SF
1725		13	081230H	Fr GH, spot rpt (ref 10)	SF
1725		14	081500H	Fr GH, spot rpt (ref 11)	SF
XXXX	2355	15	081730H	To GH, Have 1 Plat for security for Recon patrol for tomorrow.	SF
	2355	16	081940H	To CHUCK 3, GH 3, Be especially watchful & alert tonight due to poor visability	SF
2355		17	082010H	Fr GH, PF Ambushes	SF
2355		18	082114H	Fr CHUCK 3, 3dPlat, Co I Spot Report (Ref 12)	SF
			082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1963 O—690571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section

PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 090001H May 1966

TO (Date and hour): 092400H, May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0645		1	090140H	Fr GH G2 Spot rpt (Ref #1)	SF
0645		2	090145H	Fr GH G2 Spot rpt	SF
0645		3	090400H	Fr GH G2 Spot rpt follow up to SR 2	SF
0645		4	090400H	Fr GH G2 Spot rpt	SF
1150		5	091020H	Fr GH, spot rpt	SF
1800		6	091130H	Fr GH, SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT	SF
1800		7	091255H	Fr GH, 1stPlat, Co G Spot Report of 091120H	SF
1800		8	091305H	Fr G-3III MAF - Helo to USS REPOSE for General ENGLISH at 1330H	SF
XXXX	1800	9	091358H	To GH 3, Plt on Hill 54 and H&S Co 1/5 return to CP. Recon Party cancelled	SF
1800		10	091455H	Fr GH 3, Co E has completed sweep. Neg con	SF
1800		11	091700H	Fr CHUCK, Co I, 3rdPlat, Spot Report	SF
2400		12	091825H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt	SF
2400		13	091920H	Fr GH3 PF Amb	SF
2400		14	091930H	FR GH3 add amb	SF
2400		15	092012H	Fr Chuck3 change and add of pat. amb	SF
2400		16	092110H	Fr GH3 Change of pat.	SF
2400		17	092120H	Fr GH E Spot rpt	SF
2400		18	092330H	Fr GH E Spot rpt	SF
2400			092400H	Closed out Journal	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690521

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION
PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM
FROM (Date and hour): 100001H MAY 66
TO (Date and hour): 102400H MAY 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
			100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
2330		1	100024H	Fr CHUCK 3, I Co Spot Report of 092320H	SF
2330		2	101115H	Fr IV, ARVN convoy departed DANANG 0940H	SF
1725		3	101240H	Fr GH E Spot rpt	SF
1725		4	101440H	Fr Chuck M Spot rpt	SF
1725		5	101550H	Fr Chuck M Spot rpt	SF
2400		6	101820H	Fr E Co 2/5, Spot Report	SF
2400		7	101950H	Fr GH 3, Reports sighting fire	SF
2400		8	102000H	Fr GH, PF Ambushes	SF
2400		9	102020H	Fr GH 3, Patrol Changes	SF
			102400H	JOURNAL CLOSES	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section

PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour):

TO (Date and hour):

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0600		1	110100H	Fr CHUCK 3, M Co Spot Report - 101450H to 101945H - (Late Entry)	SF
1400		2	110710H	Fr GH E Spot rpt	SF
1400		3	110835H	Fr GH E Spot Rpt	SF
1400		4	110840H	Fr GH E Spot Rpt	SF
1400		5	110925H	Fr BH3 firing S/A vic Hill 49	SF
1400		6	110950H	Fr GH H Spot rpt	SF
1400		7	110955H	Fr Ish ARVN convoy going thru area	SF
1400		8	111110H	Fr GH H Spot rpt	SF
1400		9	111145H	Fr GH E Spot rpt	SF
1400		10	111230H	Fr GH3 Add ptls	SF
1400		11	111230H	Fr GH Spot rpt	SF
2320		12	111330H	Fr GH, Co E Spot rpt of 110725H	SF
2320		13	111350H	Fr GH, Co E Spot rpt of 111145H	SF
2320		14	111600H	Fr GH 3, change in Tiger 1 ambush	SF
2320		15	111655H	Fr GH, Co H Spot rpt of 111530H	SF
2325		16	112000H	Fr GH 3, Patrol & ambushes (changes)	SF
2325		17	112000H	Fr GH 3, PF ambushes	SF
2325		18	111930H	Fr GH Co E Spot rpt of 111930H (late entry)	SF
2325		19	112115H	Fr GH Co E Spot rpt of 112015H	SF
2325		20	112240H	Fr GH 3, Operation of E Co for 12May66 to differ from overlay submitted	SF
2400			112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1963 O—690571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 120001H MAY 66

TO (Date and hour): 122400H MAY 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
		1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0630		1	120135H	Fr Chuck H Spot rpt	SF
0630		2	120315H	Fr GH H Spot rpt. (Ref#1)	SF
1800		3	120945H	Fr GH, Co E Spot rpt ~~XXXXXX~~ of 120910H	SF
1800		4	121135H	Fr GH, Co E Spot rpt of 121015H	SF
1800		5	121200H	Fr GH, Co E Spot rpt of 120732H	SF
1800		6	121345H	Fr GH3, Viper Patrol change to Habu	SF
1800		7	121500H	FR GH, SERIOUS~~XXXXXX~~BACKLASH) Report	SF
1800		8	121650H	Fr GH, Plt Pat found 81mm dud	SF
1800		9	121718H	Fr CHUCK, 3/1, M-1 Spot rpt of 121620	SF
2400		10	121915H	FR LyTin PF Amb	SF
2400		11	121930H	Fr GH3 Add of Amb	SF
2400		12	122020H	Fr GH3 Cancel Amb	SF
2400			122400H	Closed out Journal	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690871

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE: CHU LAI VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 130001H

TO (Date and hour): 132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
0001		XXXX	130001H	Reopened Journal	
0800		1	130720H	Fr GH, Co E Spot Rpt of 130646H (Ref: 1)	SF
			130935H	General KRULAK arrived CP for briefing and departed at 130950H	
1020		2	130912H	Fr GH, Co E Spot Rpt of 130722H (Ref: 2)	SF
1020		3	130935H	Fr GH, Co E Spot Rpt of 130908H (Ref: 3)	SF
1645		4	131200H	FR GH H&S Spot Rpt of 131125 (Ref 4)	SF
1645		5	131335H	Fr GH E Spot Rpt of 131210 (Ref 5)	SF
1645		6	131540H	Fr GH E Spot Rpt of 131200 (Ref 6)	SF
1745		7	131635H	To ISH backlas rpt (Ref 7)	SF
1745		8	131715H	To GH E Spot Rpt of 131645 (Ref 8)	SF
2350		9	131725H	Fr GH H Spot Rpt of 131650 (Ref 9)	SF
2350		10	131835H	Fr GH, Changes of patrol names	SF
2350		11	132000H	Fr GH 3, PF Ambushes	SF
2350		12	132000H	Fr GH 3, Ambushes for 13 May	SF
2350		13	132140H	Fr Chuck 3, Cancellation of patrols	SF
2350		14	132300H	Fr GH G, Spot Rpt 132035H (Ref 10)	SF
				Journal closed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690571

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 140001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 142400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				Journal reopened.	
0630		1	140600H	Fr TAM KY, VC attack on Refugee Center at BT 247302	SF
1200		2	140826H	Fr GH E Spot Rpt (Ref #2)	SF
1200		3	141145H	Fr GH E Spot Rpt (Ref #3)	SF
1625		4	141420H	Fr CH E Spot Rpt (Ref #4)	SF
~~XXXX~~	1625	5	141620H	To Chuck and Chime, Bns check latest OPS [illegible] and submit changes in necessary sitn to personnel status.	SF
	2115	6	141900H	To CHUCK 3, Stand down on possible deployment of SH until further notice from this Hqs	SF
2115		7	142027H	Fr GH 3, Co G Spot Rpt 141935H	SF
2115		8	141930H	Fr 1/5 CO, will conduct operations with 2/5, Co E 1200-2400, 15 May 1966	SF
2115		9	142000H	Fr GH 3, PF AMBUSHES FOR 141800-150600	SF
2400		10	141730H	Late Entry - Fr CHUCK 3/1, Co M Spot Report	SF
			142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section

PLACE: Chu Lai, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour): 150001H May 1966

TO (Date and hour): 152400H May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
XXXX	1125	1	150710H	To Chuck, Be prepared on order to increase size of alert grp fm squad to rein rifle platoon	SF
1125		2	150745H	Fr GH H, Spot rpt (Ref #1)	SF
1125		3	150845H	Fr GH H, Spot rpt (Ref #2)	SF
1125		4	150918H	Fr Chime, Cmd Grp and 2 companies departed CP at 150918H	SF
1125		5	151100H	Fr GH G, Spot rpt (Ref #4)	SF
1125		6	151000H	Fr GH G, Spot rpt (Ref #3)	SF
1140		7	151124H	Fr GH G, Spot rpt (Ref #5)	SF
XXXX	1700	8	151210H	To GH 3, Provide FO & FAC Team for convoy	SF
1700		9	151215H	Fr GH, G Co Spot Rpt of 151150H (Ref 6)	SF
1700		10	151245H	Fr GH, G Co Spot Rpt of 151220H (Ref 7)	
1700		11	151425H	Fr GH, H Co Spot Rpt of 151030H (Ref 8)	SF
1700		12	151435H	Fr COTTAGE 6, Basketball and Cristy Matherson arrived this position	SF
1700		13	151522H	Fr COTTAGE, Unit fr north moving through this position	SF
2400		14	151840H	To Cottage, include CP loc in Sitrep	SF
2400		15	151845H	Fr GH H Spot Rpt (Ref 9)	SF
2400		16	151915H	Fr GH PF Amb	SF
2400		17	151921H	Fr Cottage liaison check for instruct	SF
2400		18	151935H	Fr Cottage, CP loc	SF
2400		19	152015H	Fr GH 3 change of Amb	SF
2400		20	152110H	Fr GH 3 Confirm on Amb	SF
2400		21	152145H	Fr GH H Spot Rpt (Ref 13)	SF
2400		22	152305H	Fr GH G Spot Rpt	SF
2400		23	152310H	Fr GH G Spot Rpt (Ref 14)	SF
2400		24	152315H	Fr GH G Spot Rpt	SF
2400			152400H	Closed out Journal	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 160001H

TO (Date and hour): 162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
0001			160001H	Journal opened	
0515		1	160001H	Fr GH G, Spot rpt (Ref #1)	SF
0653		2	160645H	Fr GH E, Spot rpt (Ref #2)	SF
1115		3	160655H	Fr CH E, Spot rpt, 160630H, (Ref 3)	SF
1115		4	160601H	Fr COTTAGE, ~~XXX~~ INTSUM 150800 - 160800H	SF
1115		5	160741H	Fr COTTAGE 3, CASSANDRA E - 6 wrenched knee returning for X-Ray	SF
~~XXXX~~	1115	6	160717H	Fr COTTAGE, Co E activities will be reported ~~XX~~ by CASSANDRA	SF
1115		7	160859H	Fr CHIME, Co C Spot Rpt of 160730H (Ref 4)	SF
1115		8	160930H	Fr CH, E Co Spot Rpt of 160800H (Ref 5)	SF
1200		9	160545H	Fr GH, E Co Spot Rpt of 160545H to replace msg 160800H (Ref 5) this msg (Ref 6)	SF
1200		10	161030H	Fr GH E - E, Spot Rpt of 160715H (Ref 7)	SF
1200		11	161145H	Fr GH E Co Spot Rpt of 1105H (Ref #8)	SF
1200		12	161145H	Fr GH E Co Spot Rpt of 1115H (Ref #9)	SF
1200		13	161105H	Fr COTTAGE, 7 VC moving toward E Co position will advise if contact is made	SF
1200		14	161130H	Fr BLACKWELL CONVOY, At check point 2	SF
1700		15	161210H	FR GH 3 Add Amb	SFM
1700		16	161235H	Fr GH 3 Add Amb	SFM
1700		17	161300H	Fr Cottage Spot rpt	SF
1700		18	161245H	Fr Cottage followup spot rpt on msg 17	SF
1700		19	161425H	Fr Chuck H Spot rpt	SF
1700		20	161515H	Fr Chuck H Spot rpt	SF
1700		21	161520H	Fr GH H Spot rpt	SF
1205		22	161730H	Fr GH, Spot rpt (ref #15)	SF
1205		23	161755H	Fr GH, Spot rpt (ref #16)	SF
1205		24	161800H	Fr Col West - Isherwood, Spot rpt (ref #17)	SF
1205		25	161930H	Fr GH, PF ambushes	SF
1205		26	162100H	Fr GH G, Spot rpt (ref #18)	SF
1205		27	162150H	Fr Casandra E, Spot rpt (ref #19)	SF
1205		28	162130H	Fr GH, 8 Marines injured by lighting	SF
1205		29	162155H	Fr GH, 1 Marine on ambush was bitten by rat	SF
	1205	30	162315H	To Chuck, there will be four swift boats working in our area, from about ½ way to Dallang	SF
				Journal closed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—680571

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 170001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 172400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				Journal Reopened	
0700		1	170330H	Fr GH 3, E Co will be reaction force to be used as needed by 1/5	SF
0700		XXXX	170630H	Fr COTTAGE 6, Striker commenced 0530H	SF
1200		2	170936H	To Cottage Ish 5 will visit	SF
1200		3	171109H	To Cottage rpt of road mines	SF
1610		4	171215H	Fr GH, Wildcat patrol 1 & 2 will be at 435053	SF
1610		5	171255H	GH H&S, Spot rpt (ref #1)	SF
1610		6	171245H	Fr Chuck, Spot rpt (ref #2)	SF
1610		7	171255H	Fr Cottage Spot rpt (ref #3)	SF
1610		8	171350H	Fr Cottage, Follow up on spot rpt 171255H	SF
1610		9	171550H	Fr GH, Spot rpt (ref #4)	SF
XXXX	2400	10	171605H	To COTTAGE 3, include operation PICKET in Narrative, Summary and Contact action rpt	SF
2400		11	171620H	Fr GH H, Spot Rpt of 171545H (Ref #5)	SF
2400		12	171914H	Fr GH,E, Spot Rpt of 171755H (Ref #6)	SF
2400		13	171945H	Fr CHIME 3, X Patrol changes	SF
2400		14	171915H	Fr GH 3, PF AMBUSHES	SF
2400		15	172100H	Fr GH G, Spot Rpt of 172045H (Ref #7)	SF
2400		16	172107H	Fr GH H, SPOT Rpt of 172100H (Ref #8)	SF
2400		17	172100H	Fr GH G, Spot Rpt of 172050H (Ref #9)	SF
2400		18	172145H	Fr GH 3, Patrol Positions	SF
2400		19	172310H	Fr CHIME, H&S Co, Spot Rpt of 172245H (Ref10)	SF
			172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—680571

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 180001H MAY 66

TO (Date and hour): 182400H MAY 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0700		1	180100H	Fr GH H Spot rpt	SF
0700		2	180125H	Fr GH 3 Spot rpt	SF
0700		3	180620H	Fr GH 3 plans for E Co cancelled	SF
0750		4	180615H	Fr Chime, at 0615 chime alpha departed this area	SF
1110		5	180805H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt (Ref #3)	SF
1110		6	180950H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt (Ref 4)	SF
1110		7	181000H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt (Ref #5)	SF
1110		8	181020H	Fr GH, Spot rpt (Ref #6)	SF
1110		9	181025H	Fr GH, Spot rpt (Ref #7)	SF
1110		10	181030H	Fr GH, Spot rpt (Ref #8)	SF
1730		11	181015H	Fr COTTAGE CAO, Info on Backlash Report to be submitted	SF
1730		12	181615H	Fr CHIME 3, Patrol changes	SF
2400		13	182010H	Backlash rpt	SF
2400		14	182007H	Fr GH G Spot rpt	SF
2400		15	181950H	Fr Chime D Spot rpt	SF
2400		16	182030H	Fr GH PF Amb	SF
2400		17	182258H	To Cottage submit patrols and sitrep	SF
2400		18	182220H	Fr Chuck cancel Lima patrols	SF
				Journal closed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1963 OF—6905/1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 190001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 102400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				Journal Reopened	
0615		1	190245H	Fr Chuck 3, Spot rpt (Ref #1)	SF
1130		2	190835H	To CHIME 3, Submit Patrol Plan and Overlay	
				for KY WOA and KY XUAN 191300H	SF
1130		3	190915H	To CHUCK,6, Blade 2, CommO, Blade 4, AirO	
				Meeting at COC at 191900H	SF
1130		4	191000H	To GH 3, Provide 1 Sqd for security for Div	
				Wire Team laying wire to Hill 54	SF
1130		5	191020H	Fr Co D, 2/5, Spot Rpt of 190945H (Ref 1)	SF
1900		6	191205H	Fr GH3 F Co heat cas. Med evac	SF
1900		7	191400H	TO Chuck put 1 Co on 1 hr alert	SF
1900		8	191617H	Fr CHime C Spot rpt	SF
1900		9	191730H	Fr GH3 Add of Amb	SF
2150		10	191920H	Fr GH, PF Ambushes	SF
2150		11	191805H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt (Ref # 19)	
2350		12	192303H	Fr Casandra, Dist Hq at Ly Tin had rpt that	SF
				cottage has fired on vic 378172. Req to	
				know if they fired in vic if so why	
2354		13	192308H	Ly Tin rpts PF compound rec 5 rds arty or	SF
				mortar fire.	
				Journal closed	

(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO. (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690571

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 200001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 202400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops P–File)
				Journal Reopened	
0645		1	200200H	Fr GH, E Co Spot Rpt of 200100H (Ref #1)	SF *
0820		2	200730H	Fr GH Perimeter Def. Spot rpt (Ref #2)	SF *
1300		3	200842H	To all units PF training reports	SF
1300		4	200925H	To GH VIP's visit yr CP May 22	SF
1300		5	201130H	Fr GH G Spot rpt (Ref #3)	SF *
1300		6	201145H	Fr GH H Spot rpt (Ref #4)	SF *
1300		7	201300H	Backlash report	SF
1850		8	201530H	Fr F, 2/5 Spot rpt (Ref #5)	SF
1850		9	201130H	Fr G, 2/5 Spot rpt (Ref #6)	SF
1850		10	201230H	Fr H&S, 2/5 Spot rpt (Ref #6)	SF
1850		11	201050H	Backlash rpt	SF
2400		12	201800H	Backlash rpt from 2/5	SF
2400		13	202000H	PF AMBUSHES	SF
2400		14	202125H	Fr GH, H Co Spot Rpt of 202000H (Ref #8)	SF
			202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	SF

* Indicates called to Division

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF—690571

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: CHU LAI, VIETNAM
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 210001H MAY 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 212400H MAY 1966

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
			210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1120		1	210025H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt (Ref #1)	SF *
1120		2	210650H	Fr Cottage, This mornings project jumped off at 0530	SF
1120		3	210654H	Fr Cottage, Cowhide moved out 0630 Binging Ton moved out 0645	SF
1120		4	210705H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt (Spot rpt #2)	SF *
1120		5	210830H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt (Ref #3)	SF *
1120		6	210830H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt (Ref #4)	SF *
1120		7	211015H	Fr Cottage, Spot rpt (	SF
	1120	8	210710H	To Chuck, Maintain one Co on a one hr alert for possible deployment to Da Nang as React control force	SF
	1120	9	211040H	To Cottage, Isherwood 6 and party eta yr pos. in 15 minutes by helo	SF
1120		10	211110H	Fr Cottage, Spot rpt	SF
1830		11	211315H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt (Spot rpt #6)	SF*
1830		12	211315H	Fr GH 3, Amb changes	SF
1830		13	21[illegible]H	Fr B Co, ONTOS, Spot Rpt (Spot Rpt ref #7)	SF*
1830		14	21[illegible]H	Fr B Co, ONTOS, Spot Rpt (Ref #8)	SF*
1830		15	21[illegible]H	Fr CO C, 1/5, Spot Rpt (Ref #9)	SF*
1830		16	211145H	Fr CO B, ONTOS, Spot Rpt (Ref #10)	SF*
1830		17	211050H	Fr Co C, 1/5, Spot Rpt (Ref 11)	SF*
1830		18	211230H	Fr Co C, 1/5, Spot Rpt (Ref #12)	SF*
				Journal Closed	
2405		19	211600H	Fr C Co, 1/5, Backlash rpt (LE)	SF*
2405		20	211600H	Backlash rpt (LE)	SF*
2405		21	211900H	Addition to Ambush (LE)	SF
2405		22	211900H	Fr GH, PF Ambushes (LE)	SF
2405		23	212004H	Fr Cottage, req info concerning Grid Coord of KY THANH (LE)	SF
	2405	24	212000H	To Chime, PF Ambushes (LE)	SF
2405		25	212210H	Fr GH, Spot rpt (LE)	SF*

* Has been passed to Isherwood

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

K23608

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3

ORGANIZATION: 1ST MARINES CHU LAI, VIETNAM

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 220001H MAY 1966

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 222400H MAY 1966

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				Journal Reopened	
0650		1	220640H	Fr GH, Cancellation of Operation Trescott	SF
1200		2	221000H	To GH 3, Provide one Company for Chu Lai Defense Command - On Order	SF
1200		3	220950H	To CHUCK 3, Execute Deployment to Da Nang	SF
1200		4	221050H	Fr CHIME 3, Co D Spot Rpt of 0830H (Ref 1)	SF*
1730		5	221155H	Fr GH H&S Spot rpt (Ref 2)	SF*
1730		6	221207H	Advance party has arrived	SF
1730		7	221213H	Adv party on way to division	SF
1730		8	221305H	BW rpt of lift 3 1258H	SF
1730		9	221313H	BW rpt of lift	SF
1730		10	221337H	BW rpt of lift 6 1335H	SF
1730		11	221343H	BW rpt of lift 7 1340H	SF
1730		12	221345H	Fr Chime cancell B Co patrols	SF
1730		13	221425H	To Chime 1 rifle plt to act a regt reserve	SF
1730		14	221438H	BW rpt of lift 8 1426H	SF
1730		15	221435H	Fr Chime spot rpt (Ref 3)	SF*
1730		16	221450H	To Chime one fifle co to act as div reaction force.	SF*
1730		17	221505H	BW rpt of lift 9 1503H	SF
1730		18	221531H	BW rpt of lift 10 1530H 183 people left	SF
1730		19	221605H	BW rpt of 183 people left to lift	SF
1730		20	221700H	BW rpt of lift 12 1640, 13, 14 1655H	SF
2335		21	221820H	Fr GH, PF Ambushes	SF
2335		22	220645H	Fr GH, Patrol changes	SF*
2335		23	221925H	Fr GH, Patrol additions	SF*
2335		24	221800H	Fr GH, Spot rpt (Ref #4)	SF*
				Journal closed	

* Denotes has been passed to Isherwood

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time In: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

AC23-608

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3

ORGANIZATION: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 230001H MAY 1966

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 232400H MAY 1966

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				Journal opened	
0700		1	230620H	Fr CHIME 3, B Co received fire from PFs	
1230				No fire returned, no friendly casualties	SF
1230		2	230645H	Fr Chime B crossed lod at 0607	SF
1230		3	230710H	Fr CH3 G started sweep at 0705H	SF
1230		4	230725H	Fr Chime Spot rpt	SF*
1230		5	221940H	L to entry Fr Chime3 accidential discharge of WP grenade	SF
1230		6	230820H	Fr Chime spot Rpt	SF
1230		7	230912H	Fr Chime Spot Rpt	SF*
1230		8	231045H	Fr GH F Spot Rpt	SF*
1230		9	231040H	Fr Chime B located BT 423098	SF
1230		10	231110H	Fr Chime add of patrols	SF*
1710		11	231440H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt	SF*
1720		11	231615H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt	SF*
2400		12	231615H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 231535H	SF*
2400		13	231715H	Fr GH 3, Patrol changes	SF
2400		14	231815H	Fr GH 3, Locations of Ambs MARLIN 1 & 2	SF
2400		15	231945H	Fr GH 3, Co B ambushes for tonight	SF
2400		16	231900H	Fr GH 3, PF ambushes (Late Entry)	SF
2400		17	232010H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 232010H	SF*
2400		18	232040H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 232040H	SF*
			232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

   a. Headings:

      (1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

      (2) Enter official designation of the organization.

      (3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

      (4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

   b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

   c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

   d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

   e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

   f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

      (1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

      (2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

      (3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

      (4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

      (5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

   g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A23608

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 1st Marine Regiment, CHU LAI, VIETNAM
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 240001H May 1966
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 242400H May 1966

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
			240001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
*0700		1	240645H	Fr Tam Ky, ARVN units on Operation CHEYENNE	SF
*1045		2	240710H	Fr Chime, Co C now being helo lifted	SF
*1045		3	240710H	Fr Chime, Dist Chief of Tam Ky, Maj Drey Sub Sector Advisor, PF II and 1 interperter have arrived at Hill 54	SF
*1045		4	240830H	Fr Chime, Co B2D have joined up and are moving out toward obj	SF
1045		5	240906H	Fr Bn Perimeter, Spot rpt	SF*
*1045		6	240914H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt	SF*
*1045		7	240925H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt	SF*
1045		8	240945H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt	SF*
*1045		9	240945H	Fr Chime, Spot rpt	SF*
*1045		10	241025H	Fr Chime, Followup on Spot rpt 0915H	SF*
*1730		11	241130H	Fr Chime, Co C & D in visual contact	SF
*1730		12	241315H	Fr Isherwood 702, Cottage compromised frequency of DD 937	SF
*1730		13	241425H	Fr MAG 36, Air Strike of 1020-1038, Rpt 52 bldgs burning, 9 bldgs leveled, 17 boats hit	SF
*1730		14	241430H	Fr Quang Tin, Cumulative total ofVC 121430H	SF
*1730		15	241440H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 241415H	SF*
*[illegible]					
1730		16	241325H	Fr MAG-12, At 2200 will conduct a drill	SF
1730		17	241430H	Fr ISHERWOOD, Div ProtCol informs that Gen BEACH, USA to visit 1/5	SF
1730		18	241635H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 1630H	SF*
1730		19	241650H	Fr GH 3, Will be using Tank light, white and Infra Red tonight on Hill 69	SF
1730		20	241710H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 1710H	SF
2400		21	241750H	Fr Blade 14 lift has been completed	SF
2400		22	241800H	Fr Chime D btry left our pos.	SF
2400		23	241810H	Fr LyTin burial ceremonies	SF
2400		24	241815H	Fr GH F Spot rpt	SF
2400		25	241825H	Fr Lytin PF Amb	SF
2400		26	241830H	Fr GH3 G Co returned 1830H	SF
2400		27	241900H	To Cottage PF Amb	SF
2400		28	242100H	Fr GH F Spot rpt	SF*
2400			242400H	Closed out Journal	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

* DENOTES ENTRIES FOR OPERATION CHEYENNE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. To make entries:

a. Headings:

(1) Enter the unit or staff section designation.

(2) Enter official designation of the organization.

(3) Enter the DTG that journal is opened.

(4) Enter the DTG that journal is closed.

b. Time in: Enter the time information was received within your unit, or the time an event took place within your unit.

c. Time out: Enter the time outgoing information was delivered.

d. Serial number: Number each item consecutively.

e. Date Time Group: Enter if available, if not, enter time signed.

f. Incidents, messages, orders, etc:

(1) First line, enter the addressee if outgoing and the originator if incoming.

(2) Entries are recorded in order of occurrence.

(3) For written messages or orders, write a brief synopsis which will indicate the substance of the message or order.

(4) Oral messages should be recorded in detail or reduced to writing and handled like written messages.

(5) Incorrect entries should not be altered but marked "VOID" and corrected with a new entry.

g. Action taken: Enter a brief description of the action taken on each message, incident or order received. In the case of outgoing messages, indicate information addressees.

2. Keep a journal file: number all items(messages, transcriptions, etc) consecutively; enter them in the journal; and then file them in numerical order.

A23608

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3, 1ST MARINES

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 250001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 252400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
				Reopened journal	
1130		1	250920H	EO, F Co, 2/5 Spot Rpt of 0655H (Ref #1)	SF*
1730		2	251640H	Fr LyTin PF Operation	SF
1730		3	251730H	Fr GH use of night Illum	SF
2025		4	251750H	Fr GH, Addition of Patrols	SF
2025		5	251800H	Fr LyTin PF Ambushes	SF
2025		6	251840H	Fr GH, Addition of Patrols	SF
2300		7	252115H	Fr GH, Flame tanks cleared suspected VC outpost	SF
2300		8	252155H	Fr Chime, Marine shot himself in the foot	SF
2300		9	252240H	Fr GH, Patrol changes	SF
				Journal closed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3, 1ST MARINES

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 260001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 262400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				Journal Reopened	
0630		1	260045H	Fr Chime 3, Co B Spot Rpt of 260035H (Ref#1)	SF*
1625		2	260715H	Fr Chime, A Co Spot Rpt of 260655H (Ref#2)	SF*
1625		3	260820H	Fr GH, Co G, Spot Rpt of 260655H (Ref#3)	SF*
1625		4	260805H	Fr Chime, Co C, Spot Rpt of 260750H (Ref#4)	SF*
1625		5	260835H	Fr Chime, Co A, Spot Rpt of 260815H (Ref#5)	SF*
1625		6	260845H	Fr Chime, Co A, Spot Rpt of 260832H (Ref#6)	SF*
1625		7	260900H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 260845H (Ref#7)	SF*
1625		8	260935H	Fr Chime, Co A, still in blocking position	SF*
1625		9	260940H	Fr Chime, SPot Rpt of 260925H (Ref#8)	SF*
1625		10	260945H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 260940H (Ref#9)	SF*
[illegible]25		11	261030H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 261015H (Ref#10)	SF*
1630		12	261650H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 261645H (Ref#11)	SF*
2400		13	261800H	Fr GH, Co E Spot Rpt of 261800H (Ref#12)	SF*
2400		14	261915H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 261100H (Ref#13)	SF*
2400		15	261902H	Fr GH 3, VN Male had serious burns - Will be taken to BAS. (Follow up to be submitted)	SF
2400		16	261900H	Fr GH 3, PF Ambushes	SF
2400		17	261930H	Fr Chime, Recap of activity	SF
2400		18	261840H	Fr GH 3, Patrol changes and additions	SF
2400		19	261500H	Fr GH 3, (Late Entry), Changes to control plan for 27 May 66	SF
			262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 270001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 272400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File)
			270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1200		1	270850H	Fr Chime, Co B Spot Rpt 271025H (Ref#1)	SF*
1200		2	270850H	Fr Chime, Co B Spot Rpt 270854H (Ref#2)	SF*
1200		3	270850H	Fr Chime, Co B Spot Rpt 270940H (Ref#3)	SF*
1800		4	271345H	Fr GH 3, Civilian w/2 & 3 degree burns, Air evac to QUANG NGAI 270945H	SF
1800		5	271345H	Fr GH 3, 1230 moved Flare tks to Hill 54 to conduct burning operations.	SF
1800		6	271355H	Fr GH 3, 1355 word was passed to secure Special detail. (for LtGen WALT)	SF
1800		7	271615H	Fr GH 3, Viper 2 TOD will be delayed till 2000	SF
2330		8	271850H	Fr Chime Spot Rpt	SF*
2330		9	271930H	Fr GH FF Amb	SF
2330		10	272115H	Fr GH Intell rpt	SF
2350		11	272340H	Fr GH, H&S Spot Rpt 272305H (Ref#5) Journal Closed	SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary; A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3, 1ST MARINES

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 280001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 282400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
				Journal Reopened	
0900		1	280805H	Fr GH 3, Med evac for VC Child(Broken Arm)	SF
1200		2	281125H	Fr Chime, C Co Spot Rpt (Ref #1)	SF*
2045		3	281350H	Fr Chime, A Co Spot Rpt (Ref #2)	SF*
2045		4	281720H	Fr Chime, C Co Spot Rpt (Ref #3)	SF*
2045		5	281723H	Fr Chime, C Co Spot Rpt (Ref #4)	SF*
2045		6	282115H	Fr GH, PF Ambushes	SF
2055		7	282045H	Fr GH, F Co, Spot Rpt (Ref#5)	SF*
				Journal closed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From. Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3, 1ST MARINES

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 290000 MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 292400H May 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
1145		1	290855H	Fr D 1/5 Spot rpt	SF*
1620		2	291325H	Fr Ish: Hueys fm MAG-36 will be clabrating firing from 1400 to 1600	SF
1620		3	291440H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt (Ref #2)	SF *
1655		4	291655H	Fr GH, Spot Rpt (Ref #3)	SF*
2400		5	291800H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt (Ref #4)	SF*
2400		6	292010H	Fr GH 3, PF Ambushes	SF
2400		7	292308H	Fr Ly Tin, Received rpt that 81mm mortars had landed in GS 4410, 4511, believed to have wounded some civilians	SF
2400		8	292145H	Fr GH, Co G Spot rpt (Ref #8)	SF*
2400		9	292330H	Fr GH 3, LP rpt sighting 13 small boats	SF
			292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(Side for instructions) PAGE NO (Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time informaton is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 SECTION

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 300001H MAY 1966

TO (Date and hour): 302400H MAY 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M–Maps S–Staff T–Troops F–File)
			300001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
1150		1	300720H	Fr GH, Spot Rpt of 30200330H (Ref#1)	SF*
1150		2	300850H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 300827H (Ref #2)	SF*
1150		3	300915H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 300840H (Ref #3)	SF*
1150		4	300952H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 300930H (Ref #4)	SF*
1150		5	301025H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 300700H (Ref #5)	SF*
1150		6	301030H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 301020H (Ref #6)	SF*
1150		7	301015H	Backlash Rpt	SF
1150		8	300930H	Backlash Rpt	SF
1545		9	301155H	Fr GH 3, Co G rpts 1 Heat Evac	SF
1545		10	301300H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 301240H, (Ref #7)	SF*
1545		11	301300H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt of 301114H, (Ref #8)	SF*
1545		12	301230H	Fr Chime 3, Operation Edson secured	SF
1545		13	301325H	Fr Chime 3, Spot Rpt of 300820H (Ref #9)	SF*
1545		14	301425H	Fr GH 3, Spot Rpt of Co G (301400H (Ref #10)	SF*
1545		15	301430H	Fr ISHERWOOD, Extension of TAOR no to be effective until 10 June	SF
1715		16	301705H	Fr Chime 3, Sqd on patrol, on supply route when a snake charge prematurely detonated. 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA	SF
1715		17	301715H	Fr Chime 3, Spot Rpt, Co B of 0910 (Ref#11)	SF*
1745		18	301720H	Fr Chime 3, Spot Rpt, Co B, of 1315H(Ref#12)	SF*
2400		19	301900H	Fr Chime3 Spot Rpt,	SF*
2400		20	301900H	Fr GH 3 FF Amb	SF
2400			302400H	Journal Closed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION: S-3 Section

PLACE: CHU LAI, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour): 310001H MAY 66

TO (Date and hour): 312400H MAY 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
			310001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
1200		1	310940H	Fr Co G, Patrol from VIPER 1 Spot Rpt(Ref 1)	SF*
1200		2	310945H	Fr CHILE, Co D Spot Rpt (Ref #2)	SF*
2230		3	311720H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt (Ref#3)	SF*
2230		4	311825H	Fr Chime, Spot Rpt (Ref#4)	SF*
2230		5	311915H	Fr GH, Spot Rpt (Ref#5)	SF*
2230		6	312045H	Fr GH, PF Ambushes	SF
				Journal Closed	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (3)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

[redacted]

S-2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 04900.1
S/JPT/agv
17 May 1966

DECLASSIFIED

REGIMENTAL ORDER 04900.1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Popular Forces (U)

Ref: (a) DivO 04900.1
(b) DivO 3480.1

1. Purpose. To provide instructions relative to the training of Popular Forces within the 1st Marines TAOR by Marine Corps personnel.

2. General

a. Reference (a) clearly defines and stresses the importance of the Popular Forces Program. In order to defeat the VC, there is a need for a strong civilian armed force, that will provide protection for the local populace in the absence of Marine units. Popular Forces possess the potential to provide this force. By their very nature they are familiar with the local terrain, Viet Cong activity and the political and sociological probelms within villages. Therefore, by combining the Popular Forces and Marine Forces, combat units will be able to operate freely with reasonable assurance that the rear areas are under control.

b. The 1st Marines has been assigned the mission of training and conducting combined operations with the Popular Forces. In order to accomplish this mission liaison will be conducted, at Regimental level, with the District Headquarters at LY TIN. Priority of training will be established for the Popular Force units within each of the Battalions' TAOR. Training and operations will be conducted at the Battalion level.

c. During the period of training and operation, Marine units will stress the importance of mutual cooperation and coordination. By doing so we will bring about the accomplishment of our mutual goal, namely the defeat of the VC and the establishment of a stable government for the Vietnamese people.

3. Action

a. Battalion Commanders will designate a Popular Force Training Project Officer. This officer will work directly with the Regimental Popular Force Project Officer and the Village Chiefs in order to determine the syllabus and schedule for training the designated Popular Force units.

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

b. Battalions will initially designate one Marine rifle squad to train the Popular Forces within a given Village. As both Popular Forces and Marine personnel become available and when directed by this Headquarters, additional squads will be formed to train and operate with other Popular Force units. In selecting personnel for these squads Commanders will be guided by the following factors.

(1) Personnel will be mature, capable and highly motivated Marines. Whenever possible volunteers will be assigned.

(2) Marines will be assigned to these squads on a permanent basis. Their primary duty will be that of training and operating with Popular Force units.

(3) During tactical operations the personnel assigned to this squad will not be deployed. Every effort will be made to stabalize the personnel within these designated squads.

(4) The composition of the Marine squad will be as follows:

1 Squad leader
1 Grenadier
1 Radio Operator
2 Fire teams

c. The subject matter for the Popular Forces training program will include but is in no way restricted to the following subjects.

(1) Nomenclature, stoppages, immediate action and the care and cleaning of all applicable weapons.

(2) Marksmanship

(3) Scouting and patrolling

(4) Ambush techniques

(5) Fire team, squad and platoon function

(6) First aid and sanitation

(7) Fire team, Squad and Platoon tactics

(8) Hand and Rifle grenade

(9) Helicopter operations

(10) Use of maps and compass

(11) Hand and arm signals

(12) Mine and booby traps

(13) English (text may be obtained from this headquarters)

[redacted]

d. Commanders will ensure that all personnel within their organization are indoctrinated in the purpose and scope of the Popular Forces Training Program.

4. Reports

a. A weekly operations and training report will be submitted in accordance with reference (b). This report will contain the following information.

(1) Summary of Operations conducted (to include the number of enemy contacts).

(2) Subjects taught (Total number of hours).

(3) Problems encountered during the reporting period.

(4) A narrative evaluation of the training progress for the reporting period.

b. In addition to the weekly report, Commanders will be prepared to report when requested, the organization, number of personnel and the status of equipment for the Popular Force units undergoing training within their assigned TAOR.

W. M. Bledsoe.
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

[redacted]

3 Bn, 1 Marines S&C No. 0143-66
Copies 13 of 22 copies

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

367-66

DECLASSIFIED

3/JTS/wjw
3100
9 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) 1st Marine Division Order 3480.1

1. Code Name. Operation WYOMING (Search and Destroy Operation).

2. Date of Operation. 260730H - 301500H April 1966.

3. Location. Quang Tin Province, Republic of Vietnam.

4. Command Headquarters

3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	LtCol J. R. YOUNG
Company K (Rein), 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	Capt L. H. GONZALES
Company L (Rein), 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	Capt J. T. SEHULSTER
Provisional Platoon, H&S Company, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	SSgt T. D. WILLIAMS

5. Task Organization. (Upon Commencement of Operation)

3rd Bn (-) (Rein), 1st Mar — LtCol YOUNG
- H&S Co (-)
- Arty Ln Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
- Det, Co A, 1st SP Bn
- 3rd Plt (-), Co A, 1st Engr Bn

Company K (Rein) — Capt GONZALES
- Co K
- Det, H&S Co
  - FAC Tm
  - 2nd Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt
  - Flame Tm, Flamethrower Sec
  - Det, Med Plt
- FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
- 2nd Sqd, 3rd Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

Encl 5

Company L (Rein) Capt SEHULSTER

Co L
Det, H&S Co
FAC Tm
4th Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt
Flame Tm, Flamethrower Sec
Det, Med Plt
FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
3rd Sqd, 3rd Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn

Provisional Plt, H&S Co (Battalion Reserve) SSgt WILLIAMS

6. Supporting Forces

a. Helicopter

(1) All helicopter support provided this Battalion was preplanned with the exception of medical evacuations. Provided helicopter support was satisfactory in all respects.

(2) MAG-36 provided thirty-two UH-34Ds for lift of Command Group Alpha, two reinforced rifle companies, and a provisional platoon from loading zone at MAG-36 helicopter pad to Landing Zone HAWK vicinity coordinates BT 320140. In addition, two armed UHIEs were provided as helicopter escort, and one unarmed UHIE was provided in which the Commanding Officer, MAG-36, and the Battalion Commander remained airborne during the initial landing so as to be better able to coordinate and control the helicopterborne assault. The helilift was executed successfully and without incident. The number of helicopters provided was adequate for rapid build-up of friendly forces in the designated landing zones.

(3) There were eleven medical evacuations requested and promptly fulfilled.

b. Supporting Arms

(1) A planned, thirty-minute preparation of the landing zone was accomplished prior to L-Hour by fixed-wing aircraft with adequate target coverage. In addition, in the event that air was unavailable or did not neutralize the area, artillery fires were preplanned and on-call for preparation of the landing zone.

(2) Additional artillery concentrations were planned and plotted on all suspected enemy positions within the Battalion tactical area of responsibility including the axes of advance of the rifle companies.

(3) Three artillery missions were requested and fired--one illumination mission for surveillance by a patrol; two HE missions, one at coordinates BT 284129 which resulted in a large secondary explosion and one at coordinates BT 314137 which was fired on three VC in the open. No surveillance available on latter mission and casualties could not be confirmed.

(4) Harassing and interdiction fires were employed nightly in the tactical area of responsibility to impede enemy movement along cart and trail networks.

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy Forces Anticipated in Objective Area. While the precise disposition of enemy forces was not available, generally accurate estimates of enemy strengths and unit identification were available. The strengths and dispositions listed below are based on intelligence current as of the dates indicated.

UNIT	STRENGTH	DISPOSITION	DATE
A-19th LF Co	120-150	Ky Chanh Village-Ky Bich Village	16 April 1966
A-21st LF Co (Rein)	120-150	Ky Bich Village-Ky Tra Village	16 April 1966
A-14th LF Co	120	Ky Tra Village	6 April 1966
94th LF Bn	300	Ky Thanh Village-Ky Tra Village	14 April 1966
300th MF Bn	300-350	Tar Ky District-Ly Tin District	18 April 1966
80th MF Bn	400-450	Quang Tin Province-Quang Ngai Province	8 April 1966
90th MF Bn	400-450	Quang Tin Province-Quang Ngai Province	12 April 1966

b. No Main Force Viet Cong units were encountered. Contact was daily, but consisted of encounters with small groups of two to four individuals assumed to be from the local force guerrilla units. One booby trap was detonated and several others were detected and destroyed. Overall, the area was lightly booby trapped. Sporadic small arms fire was directed at helicopters with two Marine WIAs sustained during the last lift from the loading zone.

(1) Personnel Losses

VC KIA (Confirmed)	12
VC KIA (Possible)	2
VCC	1
VCS	6
VC WIA	2
VC WIA (Possible)	2

(2) Weapons and Equipment Losses

U. S. M-1 Carbine	1
U. S. Caliber .30, M-1903	2
CHICOM Fragmentation Grenade	1

c. Terrain

(1) Cover and Concealment. Vegetation was semi-tropical in nature with the canopy extending up to forty feet. Undergrowth was moderate, increasing in intensity near the top of the hill masses. Cover and concealment was good throughout the area.

(2) Obstacles. There were no obstacles encountered that could not be overcome by troops on foot.

(3) Critical Terrain Features. The area was dominated by the ridge line extending northwest and southeast from Hill 302 (BT 313109).

(4) Observation and Fields of Fire. The cover offered by the dense undergrowth coupled with the elevation available on the sides of the hills provided good observation and concealment to the enemy in the area. Bamboo and tree hedgerows surrounding cultivated areas also provided the same advantage.

(5) Avenues of Approach. Avenues of approach included the roads and trails leading into the area plus the numerous streams at the base of the hill masses.

d. Weather. While very high temperatures (eighty-seven to ninety-three degrees) and high humidity (seventy-six to eighty-eight percent) prevailed, troop movement was not greatly hindered but consideration as to the speed had to be given. This was especially true through the areas of dense undergrowth where it was necessary, at times, to physically cut a path through the undergrowth.

8. Mission. The mission assigned 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines was established by 1st Marines Operation Order 327-66 as follows: 3rd Battalion (-) (Rein), 1st Marines (-) (Rein) will execute a helicopterborne assault into Landing Zone HAWK (BT 319142) and execute search and destroy operations on axis of advance generally southeast in their assigned tactical area of responsibility.

9. Concept of Operations. The concept for Operation WYOMING, as set forth in 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines Frag Order 22-66, pro-

vided that at L-Hour on D-Day, 3rd Battalion (-) (Rein), 1st Marines, consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies, executes a helicopterborne assault into Landing Zone HAWK (BT 319142).

Specifically, Company K (Rein) lands in Landing Zone HAWK and secures the zone and is followed in trace by Command Group Alpha, Company L, and Provisional Platoon. After landing, Company L (Rein) advances generally west into assigned zone of action, establishes initial combat patrol base, and commences search and destroy operations within assigned zone of action to Phase Line BLUE. Company K (Rein), upon completion of helicopterborne assault, establishes initial combat patrol base and commences search and destroy operations within assigned zone of action to Phase Line BLUE. Upon completion of systematic, thorough search for and destruction of Viet Cong and Viet Cong facilities and installations within assigned tactical area of responsibility to Phase Line BLUE, search and destroy operations will continue generally southeast within assigned tactical area of responsibility from Phase Line BLUE to Phase Line RED, and subsequently to Phase Line WHITE and Phase Line BLACK. Each portion of the tactical area of responsibility bounded by a phase line will be thoroughly searched prior to continuing operations to the southeast and next phase line.

10. Execution

a. 25 April

(1) At 251400H, Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines issued his Frag Order 22-66 in amplification of 1st Marines Operation Order 327-66 (Operation WYOMING).

(2) Participating units were directed to be staged on MAG-36 helicopter pad by 260630H for lift into Landing Zone HAWK, vicinity coordinates BT 319142.

b. 26 April

(1) At 260710H, 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines was staged on MAG-36 helicopter pad and commenced lift into designated landing zone vicinity coordinates BT 319142. By 260740H, Company K and Command Group Alpha had landed with Company K securing the zone for remaining elements. No enemy contact.

(2) At 260830H, all remaining elements had landed in the landing zone without incident and without enemy contact; Command Post established vicinity coordinates BT 318141.

(3) At 260840H, Company L received four rounds small arms firing at long range vicinity coordinates BT 313147. Fire was re-

turned, and Company L continued its advance into assigned sector. No friendly or confirmed VC casualties.

(4) At 261000H, Company L uncovered cave complex vicinity coordinates BT 303144. The cave, twenty feet deep, enlarged into area capable of harboring ten men. Cave was searched, nothing found, and cave was destroyed.

(5) At 261000H, Company L received four rounds small arms fire at long range from vicinity coordinates BT 307145. Fire was returned, and Company L continued assigned mission. No friendly or confirmed VC casualties.

(6) At 261005, Company L observed two VC running from patrol conducting search and destroy mission vicinity coordinates BT 304144. VC were taken under fire as they withdrew and both VC were killed. No friendly casualties; two VC KIA.

(7) At 261015H, Company L encountered undetermined number of VC at close range vicinity coordinates BT 299141, received five rounds small arms fire, and returned twenty rounds small arms fire. VC withdrew under fire and Company L pursued VC to west. VC broke contact vicinity coordinates BT 298141. No friendly or confirmed VC casualties.

(8) At 261235H, Company L received twenty-five rounds automatic weapons fire from vicinity coordinates BT 298145. Eighty rounds small arms fire and twenty rounds M-79 were returned, followed by thorough search of suspected enemy positions. Four VC KIA, a small bag of clothes, and one U. S. M-1 carbine were found. Company L sustained two USMC WIA.

(9) At 261400H, Company K apprehended five local farmers who were interrogated extensively. All gave names of local VC in Hamlet of Dong Dang (7) (BT 285117). One wished to leave the VC controlled area and was evaucated. The others were released.

(10) At 261610H, Company K received two bursts automatic weapons fire, twenty rounds per burst, and returned fire with thirty rounds M-60 and four rounds M-79. Area was searched for suspected VC positions with negative results. No confirmed VC casualties; one USMC WIA was sustained as a result of encounter.

(11) At 262003H, 1st Platoon (BT 319124), Company K received four rounds small arms fire from VC vicinity coordinates BT 319121. The platoon returned fire with one round M-79, three hand grenades, five rounds small arms fire. Pursued physically, VC broke contact. No friendly or confirmed VC casualties.

(12) At 262003H, 2nd Platoon (BT 320133), Company K received five rounds small arms fire from VC vicinity coordinates BT 319124. Platoon returned fifteen rounds small arms fire, three M-79 rounds

and pursued physically. VC broke contact. No friendly or confirmed VC casualties.

(13) At 262045H, listening post (BT 281137) observed three VC vicinity coordinates BT 287132 moving toward Company L positions and engaged VC with thirty-five rounds small arms fire. VC returned seven rounds small arms fire. Two VC seen carrying away third. No friendly casualties; one VC WIA (possible).

c. 27 April

(1) At 270735H, Company K patrol (BT 317120) received nine rounds small arms fire from vicinity BT 328119. Patrol returned fire with thirty rounds small arms fire and eight rounds M-79. Area searched; nothing found. Company K sustained one KIA in fire fight; no confirmed VC casualties.

(2) At 271015H, Company K patrol spotted one VC vicinity coordinates BT 292133, and engaged with twenty-five rounds small arms fire. VC returned three rounds small arms fire. Search revealed one VC KIA, one U.S. caliber .30, M-1903, rifle, one CHICOM grenade, and cartridge belt. No friendly casualties; one VC KIA.

(3) At 271040H, Company L patrol (BT 275125) received four rounds small arms fire from three VC on river bank (BT 274144). Patrol returned fire with thirty rounds small arms fire and four rounds M-79 and pursued, finding blood trails disappearing into stream. Company L was accredited with two VC WIA (possible). No friendly casualties.

(4) At 271240H, Company L patrol received six rounds small arms fire from house vicinity coordinates BT 296101 and returned 120 rounds small arms fire, six rounds M-79, and five rounds 3.5-inch white phosphorous. House and immediate area searched; nothing found. The patrol sustained one USMC WIA.

(5) At 271330H, Company K patrol (BT 306126) engaged from four sides by four or five VC with twenty rounds small arms fire from vicinity coordinates BT 306126, BT 308125, BT 305124, and BT 306128. Patrol returned fire and searched area and found one VC KIA. No friendly casualties.

d. 28 April

(1) Company K patrol received eight rounds small arms fire from vicinity coordinates BT 336103. The patrol returned ten rounds small arms fire, three rounds 3.5-inch white phosphorous, and two rounds M-79, and searched area uncovering one VC KIA with one U.S. caliber .30, M-1903, rifle. No friendly casualties.

(2) At 280745H, Company L patrol encountered two VC vicinity coordinates BT 295107. VC fired three rounds small arms fire, and patrol returned seven rounds small arms fire. The VC withdrew, one apparently throwing rifle in brush. Patrol captured VC and conducted search for rifle with negative results. No friendly casualties. No confirmed VC casualties.

(3) At 281440H, Company L patrol received fifty to seventy-five rounds automatic and semi-automatic fire from four VC vicinity coordinates BT 346028. Patrol returned fire with 100 rounds small arms fire, five rounds M-79, and three rounds 3.5-inch white phosphorous. Two positions were destroyed entirely and, upon search, two VC KIA were found. No friendly casualties.

(4) At 281650H, the point (BT 343091) of a patrol from Company K received eight rounds automatic fire from concealed position vicinity coordinates BT 344090. VC were engaged with fifty rounds M-60, twelve rounds M-79, and thirty rounds small arms fire. Only sight of VC was muzzle flashes. Search uncovered one pack, apparently belonging to VC main force. Company K sustained one USMC WIA.

e. 29 April

(1) At 290900H, Company K patrol found one VCS in cave in Hamlet of Thon Hai (2) vicinity coordinates BT 360088. VCS was interrogated by S-2, confirmed a suspect, and was evacuated.

(2) At 291715H, a booby trap detonated vicinity coordinates BT 371061, believed to be, from fragments recovered, a type of home-made grenade. Four USMC WIA were sustained and promptly evacuated. Engineers checked area for additional booby traps, but found none.

f. 30 April

(1) In accordance with concept of operations, Operation WYOMING terminated 30 April, and, on orders from Commanding Officer, 1st Marines, at 301300H, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines commenced retraction by helicopter from area of operations.

(2) At 301400H, helicopters retracting from landing zone received twenty rounds small arms fire. One helicopter received one round resulting in two USMC WIA. UH1Es returned fire and enemy ceased harassment.

(3) At 301425H, remaining elements retracted from landing zone, arriving MAG-36 helicopter pad 301440H.

11. Results. There were fifteen friendly battle casualties, of which one was KIA, and one was DOW. There were twelve non-combat casualties, four of which were from heat exhaustion. All casualties were promptly evacuated to 1st Medical Battalion by helicopter. The VC suffered twelve KIAs, two possible KIAs, two WIAs, two possible WIAs, one VCC and six VCSs were apprehended and evacuated.

Two U.S. .30 caliber, M-1903, rifles, one U.S. .30 caliber M-1 carbine, and one CHICOM fragmentation grenade were captured and evacuated to S-2, 1st Marines.

12. Administrative Matters

a. Supply Requirements and Resupply

(1) As requested, seventy-five filled water cans, together with other critical items of equipment, were delivered and staged at the Logistic Support Area (LSA). Representatives from Battalion Supply were present at the LSA and at the evacuation point at 1st Medical Battalion to aid in the filling of supply requirements and the collection of salvageable equipment from medical evacuations.

(2) Requests during the operation were received by Battalion S-4 and Battalion Supply representatives, compiled, and ordered through Detachment, HST, 1st Shore Party Battalion. As equipment was received in the field, it was handled initially by Helicopter Support Team (HST) personnel, then distributed by S-4 and Supply representatives. The fill rate for these requests was exceptionally high.

(3) Requirements consisted of the following:

(a) Meals, Combat Individual with Fuel, Bar, Trioxane.

(b) Items of Individual Clothing.

(c) Water Purification Tablets.

(d) Ammunition and Explosives.

(e) Medical Supplies.

(f) High Usage Communications Equipment.

(4) Problem areas were encountered in the redistribution of equipment following the operation. For example, this organization did not recover sixty-one water cans provided for the Logistic Support Area. This organization did not order any water during the entire operation and thus did not use these cans. A search into the whereabouts of these cans is in process.

b. Equipment and Ammunition

(1) In the operation, selected items of equipment organic to an infantry battalion were not used because of the nature of the mission assigned this Battalion. Equipment used included: 60mm mortars, 81mm mortars, 40mm M-79 grenade launchers, 7.62mm M-60 machineguns, 3.5-inch rocket launchers, and individual arms and equipment.

[redacted]

Equipment carried but not used: flamethrowers and E-8 CS gas dispensers.

(2) Ammunition initially carried consisted of the basic allowance per individual. Equipment carried was considered as adequate.

c. Maintenance and Salvage. Battalion personnel were positioned at medical and evacuation points to conduct salvage operations.

d. Treatment of Casualties and Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) Casualties. During Operation WYOMING, 26 April to 30 April 1966, the Battalion suffered fifteen battle and twelve non-battle casualties. Of the battle injuries, there were one KIA, one DOW, and thirteen WIAs.

(2) Disposition of Casualties. Those sustaining battle injuries were evacuated via helicopter to 1st Medical Battalion. Four heat casualties were evacuated, the remainder were treated in the field and returned to duty.

(3) Evacuation. All evacuees were sent to 1st Medical Battalion at Chu Lai via helicopter.

(4) Hospitalization. Personnel requiring hospitalization were retained at 1st Medical Battalion.

e. Medical Evaluation, General. High temperatures and humidity made troop movement during the middle of the day difficult and emphasized the need for continued high intake of water and salt under these conditions.

f. Communications

(1) General. There were no major communications problems encountered on Operation WYOMING.

(2) Personnel. The communications section employed on Operation WYOMING was the standard organization which has been utilized since approximately 5 February 1966 by the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines for a command group and two companies. The Tactical Air Control Party and 81mm Mortar Platoon utilized the T/O organization.

(3) Equipment. All equipment utilized for this operation performed in a satisfactory manner, except as follows: six BB-451 would not hold charge, three H-33 failed due to open cords, one PRC-25 had a broken antenna adapter, and one PRC-10 was sent back with two bad tubes.

[redacted]

(4) Radio. Radio was the primary means of communications for this operation. Internal radio communications operated efficiently. The radio nets to Regiment worked satisfactorily except for the first forty-eight hours on Regimental Tactical Net #2. The trouble was caused because of a malfunction in the PRC-47 utilized by this Battalion. This circuit worked satisfactorily once the malfunction was corrected.

(5) Wire. Very little wire was utilized on this operation. Hot lines were installed from the S-3 position to the FSCC, ALO, and the HST. These hot lines were used in the night positions and all functioned satisfactorily.

(6) Supply and Maintenance. The resupply of communications equipment worked satisfactorily except on one occasion. This was on 28 April when the resupply helicopter, after receiving some small arms fire, delivered excess PRC-10s to this Battalion which had been requested by the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.

(7) Special Communications. None utilized.

(8) Security. No security violations were noted on Operation WYOMING.

13. Special Equipment or Techniques. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines carried four E-8 CS gas dispensers but did not encounter a target significant enough as to require the use of these devices. No techniques, other than those which are standard for search and destroy operations, were required or employed by 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines during the conduct of Operation WYOMING.

14. Commander's Analysis. Operation WYOMING was characterized by the following:

a. VC contacts were limited to individual contacts or small groups, usually from distances between 200 and 500 meters which, upon being engaged, broke contact and withdrew.

b. No manned, organized defensive positions were encountered.

c. The majority of the hamlets were fortified to some degree in the lines of trenches immediately behind bamboo fences, fighting holes adjacent to the trenches, extensive caves capable of harboring from five to twenty-five men, punji pits, gun positions, and occasional mines and/or booby traps and the normal villagers' vegetable cellars and bomb shelters. The general condition of these defenses indicated that they were prepared a minimum of six to nine months previous with no indication of recent improvement.

d. The areas apart from the villages showed minimal evidence

of VC activity except for foot paths and cart trails running through grid squares BT 3310, BT 3409, and BT 3408 which contained individual fighting holes and showed evidence of being used as a rest/training area.

The psychological warfare effort included three leaflet drops with 150,000 leaflets per drop within the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines tactical area of responsibility, as well as a forty-five minute taped broadcast from a U-10 aircraft daily for three days between 1300 - 1500. The benefits, if any, from the leaflet drops and broadcast could not be ascertained since the area was not controlled long enough to make any positive evaluation or determination.

Additionally, five local villagers were spoken to and one expressed fear of the VC and desired to leave the area; he was evacuated. The other four were subsequently released.

15. Recommendations. Information provided to 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines as to friendly units located within its assigned tactical area of responsibility was limited to a Regional Force unit occupying positions vicinity coordinates BT 317088. This information, as a matter of course, influenced planning as to scheme of maneuver and fire support, and the Battalion proceeded in execution of its mission, assuming that the Regional Force unit mentioned above was the only friendly unit operating or located within the Battalion's assigned tactical area of responsibility. Further information was provided the Battalion on the evening of 27 April regarding the Regional Force position to the effect that extensive friendly minefields bordered their occupied positions and adjacent areas. This information was immediately forwarded to Company L which was advancing on that position, and arrangements were effected so that at first light on 28 April, Company L was to effect liaison with a representative from the Regional Forces position who would guide them through the mine field. Enroute to this liaison, Company L, upon arriving at the Hamlet of Duc Phu (3) (BT 313095) found this village complex (Duc Phu (1), (2), (3), and (4)) under positive control of Popular Forces and the area heavily mined by these forces. There had been no prior information received concerning the presence of this force and it was separate and distinct from the Regional Forces. This situation could have proven most disasterous (i.e. harassing and interdiction fires could have been fired in this village complex, combat patrols could have been employed in this area which, in turn, could have resulted in a firefight between friendly units).

Based upon the foregoing experience, it is considered appropreate to reemphasize the requirement to insure that complete, detailed, and current information is provided as to other friendly

[redacted]

forces in an area of operations so as to preclude any exchange of fire and to aid in the accomplishment of assigned missions through mutual support and/or the exchange of information.

J. R. Young

J. R. YOUNG

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/JPT/rhh
3000
14 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) After Action Report of 2d Battalion, 5th Marines
(2) After Action Report of 3d Battalion, 1st Marines
(3) 1st Marines Operation Overlay

1. Code Name. Operation WYOMING. Search and Destroy.

2. Dates of Operation. 260730H to 301922H April 1966

3. Location. Northwest portion of LY TIN District of QUAN TIN Province, Vietnam AMS Map Series L701, Sheets 6657 I, II and III; 6757 III and IV

4. Command/control Headquarters

1st Marines (-) (Rein)	Col MITCHELL
2d Battalion (-), 5th Marines	LtCol USKURAIT
3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines	LtCol YOUNG
Co A, 1st AT Battalion	Capt VAN HORN
Co A, 1st Engr Battalion	Capt HINES
Co D (-), 1st Recon Battalion	Capt COOPER
1st Platoon, Co A, 1st Tk Bn	Lt FLYNN

Regimental Reserve

Co H, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines	Lt DOHERTY

5. Task Organization

1st Marines (-) (Rein) — Col MITCHELL

HqCo (-), 1st Marines
HqSecCo A (-), 1st Recon Battalion
HqSecCo A (-), 1st Antitank Battalion
HqSecCo A (-), 1st Engineer Battalion
Det HqBn, 1st Marine Division
Det RR Communication Company
Det 1TT
Det CIT

ENCLOSURE (5)

2d Battalion (-) (Rein) 5th Marines	LtCol USKURAIT
2d Battalion (-), 5th Marines 4th Platoon Co A, 1st Engineer Battalion Det HST, Co A, 1st SP Battalion	
3d Battalion (-) (Rein) 1st Marines	LtCol YOUNG
3d Battalion (-), 1st Marines 3d Platoon Co A, 1st Engineer Battalion Det HST Co A, 1st SP Battalion	
Co A, 1st Antitank Battalion	Capt VAN HORN
Co A, 1st Engineer Battalion	Capt HINES
Co D (-), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion	Capt COOPER
1st Platoon, Co A, 1st Tank Battalion	Lt FLYNN
Regimental Reserve	
Co H, 2d Battalion 5th Marines	Lt DOHERTY

6. Supporting Forces

a. Air Support

(1) L-Hour for Operation WYOMING was scheduled for 0730 on the morning of 26 April. The TAC(A) and escort gunships were on station at 0700. Four (4) fixed wing aircraft from MAG-12 were on station at 0707 for the Landing Zone prep to be controlled by the TAC(A). Four (4) additional VA aircraft were on station at 0715 for continued area prep, if required.

(2) Thirty (30) 4H-34Ds and four (4) UH-1E from MAG-36 were airborne at 0715 to move the first troops into Landing Zone HAWK by 0730. Fixed wing attacks continued west of the LZ during the helo lift of the 3d Bn, 1st Marines into landing zone HAWK. The battalion lift was completed at 0820.

(3) Elements of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion were lifted into Landing Zones HAWK and ASPREY commencing at L-Hour.

(4) The thirty (30) UH-34s proceeded then to lift the 2d Battalion, 5th Marines into Landing Zone EAGLE. The first move was in at 0850 and the lift was completed at 0925. There was no landing zone prep for LZ EAGLE but four (4) CAS/CAP sorties were on station until L+2 hours.

(5) At 301600H April the 3d Bn, 1st Marines and the elements of the 1st Recon Bn were Extracted by 17 UH-34s escorted by two (2) UH-1Es, Two (2) VA aircraft were on station for CAS/CAP during the retraction.

(6) Additional air support for the operation included:

(a) 2 UH-1Es on call throughout the operation to be used as Airborne Command ships.

(b) One (1) USA Aerial Reconnaissance Aircraft on station during daylight hours.

(c) 20 UH-34s on condition - 3 to lift reserve elements when required. This number was reduced to 12 on 29 April 1966, the third day of operation and changed to condition -4.

(d) Eight (8) Close Air Support sorties were flown and (44) Med Evac sorties were flown subsequent to the initial landing and prior to the retraction.

(7) Resupply was accomplished by establishing an LSA in the MAG-36 area. Four (4) UH-34s were assigned for daily support.

(8) Air Communications were established with DASC with some difficulty. Air to ground communications between the Regimental FSCC and Aircraft entering and departing the area was seldom satisfactory. Pilots were either not checking in as requested on the Air Request Form or, they were unable to communicate with the ground station.

(9) All Air requests were made on the Primary TAR #2 4182KC. Air Control was as follows:

(a) All aircraft reported in and out (R10) with DASC on HD-#2 (Red 328.2).

(b) The TAC(A) controlled on TAD-#3 (Purple 314.6) and TAD #4 (Brown 283.3).

(c) The Air Observer used the DAO #1 Net 39.6.

(d) Resupply and Med Evac were controlled in the Landing Zones on Company Tactical Frequency. Frequency given on initial Air Request.

b. Field Artillery

(1) 1st Battalion (-) (Rein), 11th Marines consisting of three 105mm batteries, one 155mm howitzer battery (SP), and one 155mm howitzer battery (towed), was in direct support of the First Marines.

(2) Commencing at 260530H, April, Battery "C", Battery "K" (towed) and the Command Group displaced to a forward position in the vicinity of BT 398145. Batteries G, E, and K (SP) remained in their normal positions. The battalion was prepared to fire at 260700H.

(3) On several occasions, it was necessary to delay the initial volley of a mission in order to move friendly aircraft from the gun target line. This task was performed with a minimum of delay and the missions were fired in the normal manner.

(4) Commencing at 291735H, the firing elements and command group displaced to their normal positions. Tactical fire direction was passed to the Regimental FSCC (Arty Ln O) for the remainder of the operation.

(5) Specific statistics concerning artillery support missions fired are as follows:

(a) Number of Missions Fired in Support: 63

(b) Types of Missions

1 Unobserved Missions

H & I Fires: 43

2 Observed Missions

Targets of Opportunity: 20

(c) Weapons and Ammo Expended

	HE	ILL	TOTAL
105mm How	185	23	208
155mm How	417	9	426
	602	32	634

o. AntiTank Support.

(1) Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion was employed in direct support of the 1st Marines for Operation WYOMING.

(2) D-Day

260530H. 1st and 2nd Platoons, Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion commenced movement with 1st Battalion, 11th Marines to the vicinity of Hill 54 (BT 398146). Ontos provided convoy security for road march. The 4th Platoon, Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion joined the convoy at BT 470079. Upon arrival at Hill 54 Ontos platoons set in to provide security for the artillery firing positions. The three Ontos platoons remained in these static positions for the remainder of the day. Platoon night positions

were as follows:

1st Platoon	BT 400146
2nd Platoon	BT 396145
4th Platoon	BT 398150

260800H. Company A opened forward command post at BT 467068 with the 1st Marines Command Group.

(3) D+1

271320H. 4th Platoon placed in direct support of 2/5 with the mission of providing direct fire support in the Battalion TAOR.

271500H. 4th Platoon effected link-up with 2/5 at BT 382158.

271700H. 4th Platoon, in support of H-2/5 sweep received small arms fire from BT 382158. Ontos fired two 106 rounds into enemy position. No further fire received from that position. Other results unknown.

271830H. The 4th Platoon, with H-2/5 in vicinity of BT 383161, received small arms fire from a house vic BT 374157. Ontos fir five 106 rounds. No further fire received from that position. Other results unknown.

270001H - 272400H. 1st and 2nd Platoons remained in vicinity of Hill 54 providing security for artillery firing positions.

(4) D+2

280600H. 4th Platoon destroyed a deserted VC hospital with two 106 rounds. Hospital located BT 375155. Platoon then moved into firing positions at BT 382158 to support E-2/5 as it swept southeast in assigned zone.

281600H. 4th Platoon moved in sweep with E-2/5, providing flank security. Platoon set in for night at BT 393148.

280001H - 282400H. No change in mission or location of 1st and 2nd Platoons.

(5) D+3

290700H. 4th Platoon, with E-2/5, proceeded to BT 380144 vicinity Hill 54. Continued in direct fire support role for remainder of day. Set in for night at BT 400145.

291000H. 2nd Platoon placed in direct support of 2/5 with the assigned mission of providing direct fire support in Battalion TAOR. No contacts. Set in for night at BT 400145.

290001H - 292400H. No change in mission or location of 1st Platoon.

(6) D+4

301330H. 1st Platoon secured from Operation WYOMING.

301500H. The 2nd Platoon, in support of F-2/5, received heavy S/A and A/W fire at BT 392122. Fire was coming from Tien Xuan (3) at BT 414113. Ontos fired fourteen 106 rounds, destroying eleven structures. Other results unknown.

301630H. Company Headquarters and 4th Platoon secured from Operation WYOMING.

(7) The Ontos were utilized effectively during this operation. It should be noted, however, that the inherent capabilities of the Ontos can only be completely exploited in a direct fire support role while moving with its supported unit.

d. Naval Gunfire

(1) The USS Taylor (DD 468) was in direct support of the 2nd Battalion 5th Marines throughout Operation WYOMING.

(2) There were no suitable targets for Naval Gunfire encountered throughout the Operation. The USS Taylor was released from Operation WYOMING at 290730H April 1966.

e. Shore Party Support. Two HSTs from the 1st Shore Party Battalion were attached to the 1st Marines for Operation WYOMING. One team was attached to each of the Battalions during the Operation.

f. Tanks

(1) The 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Tank Battalion was in direct support of the 1st Marines during Operation WYOMING.

(2) At 271000H, the platoon was placed in direct support of 1st Battalion, 11th Marines, and remained with the Battalion at Hill 54 until placed in D/S of 2nd Battalion (-), 5th Marines.

(3) Due to the rice paddies the tank platoon was somewhat restricted in movement. Because of this restriction they were unable to capatalize on the tanks fire power and shock action.

g. ARVN forces.

(1) The 6th Regiment of the 2nd ARVN Division cooperated in Operation WYOMING. The Regiment occupied positions north of the SONG TAM KY River and conducted operations east of 2nd Battalion (-), 5th Marines. No contact with enemy forces was made by the ARVN forces during the Operation.

[redacted]

7. Intelligence

a. General. The operations area for WYOMING was selected after the careful evaluation of intelligence information extracted from low-level agents, aerial photography, and reconnaissance reports. Through the comparison of these reports with the reports of enemy activity within the First Marines TAOR over a two month period it was determined that this area served the enemy as an infiltration/base area for activities against the Chu Lai enclave. It was further determined that the operational area could and had in the past supported the activities of two Main Force battalions and two Local Force companies.

b. Statistics. Enemy contact during the operation was sporadic. Cumulative enemy losses are as follows:

Personnel

KIA	11	WIA	2	VCC	1
KIA (Poss)	12	WIA (Poss)	17	VCS	6

Captured

Weapons	2 US 1903 rifles; 1 US M-1 carbine
Grenades	2
Rice	1800 lbs

Destroyed

Mines	12
Punji Traps	17
Caves/Fortifications	99
Rice	1800 lbs

c. Population Attitued. The population in the operating area is under complete VC control. General attitude in the 3d Battalion's area of operations indicated dissatisfaction. It is estimated that 80 percent of the population would relocate in a government controlled area if given sufficient protection and time to settle their affairs. Civilians told the battalion Intelligence Officers that the VC were active in both of the operation areas. Civilians informed the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines that two VC companies moved west upon the approach of Marine helicopters, and approximately 200 Main Force VC passed through the valley about 21 April. Civilians informed the 2nd Battalion 5th Marines that two platoons of VC moved out of their area when the battalion landed.

d. Conclusions. Although material results were not spectacular, the operation could be considered successful. The area in which the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines operated had no previous contact with US forces. This counteracted much of the VC propaganda on their invincibility and ill treatment by US forces The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines destroyed numerous caves and fortifications.

[redacted]

8. Mission. 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in the northwest portion of the LY TIN District.

9. Concept of Operations. On D-Day at L-Hour 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines, consisting of a command group and two reinforced rifle companies executes a heliborne assault into LZ HAWK (BT 320140). Upon completion of the landing, the 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines conducted search and destroy operations on an axis of advance, generally southeast in the assigned TAOR. Immediately on completion of the 3rd Battalion lift, the 2nd Battalion (-), 5th Marines consisting of a command group and two rifle companies executes a heliborne assault into LZ EAGLE. Upon completion of the landing the 2nd Battalion (-), 5th Marines conducted search and destroy operations on an axis of advance generally southeast in the assigned TAOR. See enclosure (3) (Operation Overlay).

10. Execution

a. Planning. The Commanding Officer, 1st Marines directed and approved the Concept of Operation WYOMING on 19 April 1966. A Warning Order was issued to the Battalions on 20 April 1966 and detailed planning commenced that date. On 21 April 1966 the first planning conference with all participating units was held at the 1st Marines CP. The Commanding Officer, 1st Marines conducted a personal visit with General LAAM, Commanding General, 2nd ARVN Division on 23 April 1966. During this visit details were discussed for the participation of the ARVN forces in Operation WYOMING. On 25 April 1966 a final planning conference was held at the 1st Marines CP. A liaison visit was made with TAM KY to coordinate final details with elements of the 6th ARVN Regiment on 25 April 1966.

b. D-Day, 26 April 1966

(1) Hq Company (-) (Rein), 1st Marines

At 260530H, the 1st Marines command group departed the rear CP and proceeded to Hill 69, BT 467068. The command group established a forward CP within the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines rear CP. The Regimental forward CP was opened at 260621 April 1966. Command and Control was conducted from this location for the duration of Operation WYOMING.

(2) 3rd Battalion (-), 1st Marines. Commenced helo assault at 260710H April 1966. By 260830H, all assault elements had completed the lift and the Battalion commenced its search and destroy operation within assigned TAORs.

(3) 2nd Battalion (-), 5th Marines. Commenced helo assault to LZ EAGLE at 260830H April 1966. By 260915H, all assault elements had completed the lift and the Battalion commenced its search and destroy operation within assigned TAORs.

c. For Chronological Events for the Assault Battalions, see enclosures (1) and (2).

d. D+1, 27 April 1966

(1) At 271000H, 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Tank Battalion was placed in direct support of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines. The platoon added to the security of the Battalion firing position in the vicinity of BT 398145.

(2) At 271320H, 4th Platoon, Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion was placed in direct support of 2nd Battalion (-), 5th Marines.

e. D+2, 28 April 1966

(1) At 280430H, 3rd Platoon, Company D (-), 1st Recon Battalion at BT 376111 was attacked by VC. Three (3) USMC WIA and were evacuated to 1st Medical Battalion.

(2) At 281026H, 2nd Platoon, Company D (-), 1st Recon Battalion was displaced from BT 324133 to BT 355093 and established new OP at 353097.

(3) At 281629H, 3rd Platoon, Company D (-), 1st Recon. Platoon displaced to new OP at BT 398091.

f. D+3, 29 April 1966

(1) At 291048H, 2nd Platoon, Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion was placed in direct support of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines.

g. D+4, 30 April 1966

(1) 2nd Platoon, Company D (-), 1st Recon Platoon was extracted and returned to Base CP at 301500H.

(2) 3rd Platoon, Company D (-), 1st Recon Platoon was extracted and returned to Base CP at 301600H.

(3) At 302200H, all units returned to their CP and Operation WYOMING was terminated.

11. Results

a.

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
KIA	2	VC KIA (CONF)	11
WIA	28	VC WIA (CONF)	2
POW	2	VC KIA (POSS)	12
NON BATTLE		VC WIA (POSS)	17
HEAT EVAC	23	VCS	6
SPRAINED ANKLE	1	VCC	1

b. Captured: 1 M-1 Carbine
2 03 Springfields
2 Chicom Grenade
1800 lbs of Rice

c. Equipment and Documents: Cartridge belt and one pack with assorted documents.

12. Administrative Matters. For the size and duration of the operation, the administrative order was satisfactory.

a. The method of resupply by helicopters was satisfactory with a Helicopter Support Team being in support of each Battalion. Initially, some units within the battalion did not go through the HST for resupply. This caused a decrease in the speed with which supplies arrived. This problem was soon alleviated and resupply continued satisfactorily.

b. Motor Transport support was adequate and responsive.

c. Communications between the HST's and the LSA was satisfactory. Resupply helicopters came up on the company Tactical Net for resupply and medical evacuations. This method of communication alleviated a great overload on the Battalion Tactical Net.

d. Medical evacuations were quite responsive and completed satisfactory.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None.

14. Commander's Comment

a. Sufficient advance and concurrent planning before the operation provided time for detail aerial photo coverage, which permitted dissemination of accurate and detailed target information. Obstacles and enemy fortifications were plotted on photography, overlays and checked against previous aerial observation reports. Utilizing this information, target list were compiled and disseminated to subordinate and supporting units. The battalions made maximum utilization of this information in planning for and coordinating both supporting fires of artillery and air. If fortifications had been occuppied, the ground troops would not have been at a disadvantage. Artillery fires would have been requested with a minimum adjustment in fires. Photography is being requested on a continuing basis to update and add to existing information on fortifications and obstacles in the WYOMING area operation. This intelligence will be utilized for harrassing and interdiction fires as well as for future operations whenever conducted.

b. Operation WYOMING was the first incursion by Marine Forces into the northwest portion of the area commonly referred to as the Phuoc Khach Valley. The state of virtual poverty amongst the population was evident. Dissatisfaction with VC control and lack of food due to taxation and population control was expressed. The local inhabitants volunteered information concerning VC activities and troop movements and expressed a desire to be evacuated to a governmental controlled area. This local civilian reaction will be taken into consideration in planning future operation in this area.

[redacted]

c. During Operation WYOMING, Psycological Operations were conducted throughout the participating Battalions area of operation. Leaflet drops were made within the immediate area of the Battalions. In addition, U-10 aircraft with loud speakers flew over the area and informed the people of the purpose and scope of the operation. An evaluation of the effects of the Psy Ops could not be made due to the rapid movement of the operating forces. As a future objective for subsequent operations in this area, an evaluation of the effectiveness of Operation WYOMING Psy Ops will be conducted.

B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CG 1st MarDiv	15
CO, 7th Marines	2
CO, 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines	2
CO, MAG-12	2
CO, MAG-36	2
CO, 1st Tank Battalion	2
CO, 1st Anti Tank Battalion	2
CO, 1st Engineer Battalion	2
CO, 1st Shore Party Battalion	2
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	2
CO, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	2
Senior Advisor, 2nd ARVN Div	1
CO, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines	2
File	10
TOTAL	50

[redacted]

1ST MARINES [redacted]

[redacted] HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines
Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/JMG/jrp
9 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein)
Via: Commanding Officer, First Marines

Subj: Combat Operations after Action Report

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Opn Order 327-66

Encl: (1) 2nd Bn, 5th Mar Opn Ord 327-66 of 24 April 1966

1. Code Name. Wyoming. Search and Destroy Mission.

2. Dates of Operation. 260730H April 1966 to 011922H May 1966.

3. Location. Northwestern portion of LY TIN Province.

4. Control or Command Headquarters.

2nd Bn. (-)(Rein), 5th Marines	LtCol R.H. USKURAIT
Company "E", (-)(Rein)	Capt J.L. COOPER
Company "F", (Rein)	1stLt G.E. BURGETT
3rd Plt, Company "E", (Bn Reserve)	2ndLt T.J. EBBERT

5. Task Organization

2nd Battalion, (-)(Rein) 5th Marines	LtCol R.H. USKURAIT

Det H&S Co.

HST Team, Co. "A", SP Bn

Det, 4th Plt, Co. "A", 1st Engr Bn.

Arty Ln Team, Btry "E", 2nd Bn 11th Mar

DECLASSIFIED

Naval Gunfire Ln Team, 11th Marines

[redacted] Co. "A", 1st AT Bn (300930H April-011922H May)

2nd BN 5th MAR
SEC # 00153-66
COPY 55 OF 55

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

[redacted]

[redacted]

Co. "E", (-)(Rein) DECLASSIFIED Capt J.L. COOPER

Co. "E", (-)

Det H&S Co.

FAC Team

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plt

FO Team, Btry "E"

1st Sqd, 4th Plt, Co. "A", 1st Engr Bn

4th Plt, Co. "A", 1st AT Bn (271430H April-011922H May)

1st Plt, Co. "A", 1st TK Bn (301430H April-011922H May)

Co. "F", (Rein) 1stLt G.E. BURGETT

Co. "F"

Det H&S Co

Det Med Plt

FA Team

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plt

FO Team, Btry "E"

2nd Sqd 4th Plt Co. "A", 1st Engr Bn

Shore Fire Control Support Team

Det 81mm Mortar Plt SSgt GLAZE

Bn Reserve 2ndLt T.J. EBBERT

3rd Plt, (Rein) Co. "E",

3rd Plt

Det H&S Co

Det Med Plt

Det Wpns Plt

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6. Supporting Forces

a. Supporting Arms

(1) Air

[redacted] Medical Evacuation. DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

1. All med evacs were immediate requests, and were requested via the TACP local or Battalion TAC net to the ALO. The ALO relayed the request to the DASC via the TAR #2 (s) net. However, during the displacement of the Command Post, the request was relayed to the 1st Marines via the Regimental TAC net.

2. There were a total of sixteen medical evacuation requests, one of which was at night.

3. All medical evacuations were accompanied by a UH-1E gun ship.

4. The longest reaction time encountered was 40 minutes, but this was due to haveing committments placed upon the med evac helos. The average reaction time was twenty (20) minutes.

5. Regardless of tactical conditions, all medical evacuation missions were accomplished. Effectiveness - Outstanding

(b) Resupply.

1. All resupply missions were conducted as follows: one in the morning, one in the afternoon, and as needed. The resupply was always requested via the H ST net.

2. All resupply missions were performed by two UH-34D, and each mission was performed within its expected time frame.

(c) Aerial Observers.

1. Only two AO missions were requested, and these were performed via the Division AO.

2. Once communications were established, the AO was ready to support us. The AO's were used on one observer mission and one artillery spot mission.

(d) Close Air Support.

1. The only CAS preplanned was two A&E on station. Neither these nor any CAS aircraft were utilized because of a lack of a lucrative target.

7. <u>Intelligence.</u> The anticipated locations and strengths of VC units expected to be encountered in the objective area are as listed below. The currency of information as received from the 1st Marine Regiment was based on reports received in April 1966.

UNIT	STRENGTH	DISPOSITION
[redacted]	120-150	KY CHANH (V) KY BICH (V)
[redacted]	120-150	KY BICH (V) [redacted]
300th MF Bn	300-350	TAM [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] The A-19[redacted] LF Company was believed t[redacted] be located in [redacted] of Xuan Ngoc (2), BT 397112. However the schem[redacted] of maneuver[redacted] did not place us in that area until the last day of the operat[redacted]n. Generally the operation, VC contact was minimal consisting mostly of harassing fire with more frequent fire coming from the vicinity of Xuan Ngoc (2) and Xuan Ngoc (1) (BT 395125).

b. The villages in the area of operations especially Bich Ngo (3) (BT 344170), Bich Ngo (2) BT 347161 and Duc Bo (BT 370150) were characterized by extensive trench lines, fighting holes and some barbed wire.

c. The village of Thach Kieu (2) was surrounded by a trench with fighting holes approximately every 20 feet. It also had a five strand barbed wire fence around it.

d. The weather while not extremely hot did range from 65 to 95 degrees. This combined with high humidity caused several heat casualties during the operation.

e. The area of operating was generally a lowland plain bordered on the west by a hill mass which ranged southeast along our route of advance.

f. The area was characterized by relatively flat terrain interspersed with scattered hills or dissected by generally shallow stream beds and irrigation canals.

g. Vegetation ranged from sparse to moderate. Hedgerows in hamlets proved to be a hinderance to movement and visibility. The brush encountered in BT 3813 was similar to density and height to California sumac. Rice paddies were predominant in the northeastern section of the area of operations. However, they had been drained for harvesting and presented no problem to cross country troop movement.

8. Mission

a. Be in position on Hill 69 by L-Hour on D-Day prepared to execute heliborne assault.

b. On order on D-Day, execute a heliborne assault into LZ EAGLE (BT 335182).

c. Upon completion of helo assault, conduct search and destroy operations on an axis of advance generally southeast in assigned TAOR.

d. Be prepared to reinforce/exploit in the TAOR of the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.

e. Be prepared to conduct County Fair Operation.

[redacted]

9. Concept of Operations. On order (approx L-50) land in LZ EAGLE (BT 335182) with the Battalion (-) (Rein) in column, sweeps to the north and northwest portions of the TAOR (along the TAM KY River) on order turn and with two companies abreast conduct search and destroy operations to the southwest in assigned TAOR (See Operations Overlay, enclosure (1)).

10. Execution. An initial briefing on the operation was conducted by Regiment on 18 April, another briefing was held on 21 April and First Marines Operation Order 327-66 was received on the afternoon of 23 April 1966.

Date Time Group	Event
23 Apr 66	Received 1st Mar Operation Order 327-66
24 Apr 66	Issued 2nd Bn, 5th Mar Operation Order 327-66
260630 Apr 66	Preparation for Operation Wyoming personnel mustering by helicopter teams at Battalion Landing Zone (Grid Coordinates BT 468073)
260830 Apr 66	Company F departed Bn LZ for LZ EAGLE (See operation overlay encl (1)
260850 Apr 66	Company F landed in LZ EAGLE
260900 Apr 66	Battalion Commander landed in LZ EAGLE
260915 Apr 66	All units completed landing in LZ EAGLE
261020 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 340190, evacuated 5 heat casualties to 1st MED BN by helicopter at BT 340190.
261250 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 330183 evacuated 1 heat casualties to 1st MED BN by helicopter at BT 330183.
261303 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 332195 received 10 rds S/A fire from BT 338197, returned fire and searched area with negative results.
261350 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 330183, evacuated 1 heat casualty to 1st MED BN by helicopter at BT 330183.
261450 Apr 66	CG, 1st Marine Division visited 2/5 Command Post at BT 355183.

Date Time Group	Event
261515 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 355183, evacuated 1 heat casualty to 1st MED BN by helicopter at BT 355183
261850 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 338172, detonated an unknown explosive device at ET 338172. Device appeared to be a booby trapped 60mm Mortar, 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA (1 USMC above later died of wounds).
270530 Apr 66	Frag Order 1-66 issued. Continue mission as set forth in 2/5 Op Order 327-66
270820 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 366185 requested a platoon of Anti Tanks Unit reported shortly afterward.
270910 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 341170 destroyed two"Bouncing Betty" type devices and 1 unknown explosive device vicinity coordinates BT 341170
270920 Apr 66	Forward elements of Company F located at BT 345165 shot and killed a Water Buffalo. Movement was detected in brush and it was not known it was an animal.
271015 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 365175 evacuated by helicopter to 1st MED BN one heat casualty located at BT 345175
271105 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 344168 reported one incoming 81mm mortar round impacting at BT 359168. Believed to be fired from Popular Forces unit at BT 380173 where Popular Forces were test firing weapons. Higher headquarters informed and no further action taken.
271130 Apr 66	Position locations as follows: Bn CP BT 345167 Co E BT 344168 Co F BT 367182

Date Time Group	Event
271215 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 364174 evacuated by helicopter to 1st MED BN one heat casualty located at BT 364174.
271220 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 344168 reported one incoming 81mm mortar round impacting at BT 358168. Believed to be fired from Popular Forces unit at BT 380173 where Popular Forces were test firing weapons. Higher headquarters informed and no further action taken.
271330 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 377172 detonated an unknown explosive devide at BT 377172. Device appeared to be a booby trapped 60mm mortar round 8 USMC WIA all evacuated to 1st MED BN by helicopter.
271430 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 377172 received 15 rds S/A fire and 15 rds A/R fire from BT 377174. Dispatched reinforced platoon to area to search. At 1515 unit dispatched received additional 10rds S/A fire from vicinity BT 377164.
271650-271800 Apr 66	Platoon (reinforced with a section of AT's) from Company E located at BT 371166 assaulted village at BT 377164. Unit received 75 rds sniper S/A fire from seven different locations. Unit returned fire with S/A A/R, mg's, M-79s, 3.5's LAW, and hand grenades. Enemy broke contact and village search provided negative results.
272120 Apr 66	Bn CP located at BT 353161 received approximately 30 rds S/A fire from BT 354159. Fire returned and assaulted by fire and maneuver, detailed search revealed a tunnel network with spider traps, negative results on enemy. Enemy emplacements destroyed.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date Time Group	Event
272150 Apr 66	Company E located vicinity coordinates 353161 apprehended one VCS in area and subject was retained overnight and evacuated by helicopter to ITT in the morning.
272210 Apr 66	2/5 Frag Order 2-66 issued. Continue mission as stated in 2/5 Op Order 327-66.
280840 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 371166 received 10 rds S/A fire and 10 rds A/R fire from BT 377164. Two platoons and T's commended sweep of area.
281100 Apr 66	Company E completed sweep of village located vicinity BT 377164 and destroyed two caves. Through search of area produced negative results on VC casualties. Bn Chaplain was slightly wounded in foot on punji trap, but did not require evacuation 1 USN WIA (non evac).
281115 Apr 66	Psy Warfare Plan utilized to drop leaflets ahead of troops into villages.
281140 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 358154 destroyed one 155mm dud with unknown type booby trap affixed.
281300 Apr 66	Position report: Bn CP BT 351162 Co E BT 376158 Co F BT 362154
282030 Apr 66	Company E and Company F advised that a second unit and unit of AT's respectively would reinforce them at first light.
282031 Apr 66	2/5 Frag Order 3-66 issued. Continue mission as stated in Op Order 327-66.
282045 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 383151 destroyed six caves at BT 383151, with with C-4 explosives.

[redacted] DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

Date Time Group	Event
282100 Apr 66	Bn CP located at BT 378142 received 10 rds S/A sniper fire from BT 379145. Returned with approximately 50 rds of S/A, A/R, and MG fire. Area not searched immediately due to darkness. Area throughly searched at first light with negative results.
282300 Apr 66	Position Report: Bn CP BT 378142 Co E BT 403045 Co F BT 379139
290940 Apr 66	Patrol from Company F found a woman with a wounded child, both located at BT 379144. Woman stated 1 VC had beaten child earlier, direction VC went was unknown. Child was treated by corpsman and did not require medical evacuation.
291000 Apr 66	Patrol at BT 37[illegible]48 also found vials containing serum (PHYSIOLOGIAUE ISOTONIQUE- French Spelling on bottle) believed to be VC medicine and VC documents. All forwarded to higher headquarters.
291120 Apr 66	Position Report: Bn CP BT 378142 Co E BT 380164 Co F BT 382141
291245 Apr 66	Plt from Company E located at BT 370136 found 2 VC AA positions and trench network vicinity BT 370136. Plt did not have sufficient explosive to destroy positions. Plt also found one U.S. Protective Mask (M-17) which was forwarded to Bn Hqs.
291318 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 402143 destroyed 25 tunnel complexes, 15 punji traps and 8 spider traps.
291455 Apr 66	Company E located at BT 374146 destroyed 40 bunker/tunnel networks at vicinity of BT 374146.
292000 Apr 66	2/5 Frag Order 4-66 issued. Continue mission as stated in 2/5 Op Order 327-66.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

Date Time Group	Event
292250 Apr 66	Position Report: Bn CP BT 373144 Co E BT 402141 Co F BT 379148
300920 Apr 66	Company F at BT 376141 detonated an unknown explosive device believed to be a hand grenade with trip wire. 1 USMC WIA evacuated by helicopter to 1st MED BN.
300930 Apr 66	Plt from Company E destroyed 2 AA emplacements at BT 370136.
301000 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 374147 destroyed 17 VC fortifications including 2 puji pits and one possible A/W position.
301015 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 376141 destroyed one 15-mm mt with booby trap affixed.
301115 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 382129 received S-A and A/W fire from vicinity coordiantes BT 391116. Upon entering village, discovered 1 Civilian female KIA and 2 Civilian WIA.
301130 Apr 66	Company F and Bn CP located at BT 369146 evacuated 3 heat casualties by helicopter to 1st MED BN.
301305 Apr 66	Bn CP while displacing located at BT 384130 received 7 rds S/A fire from 4 VC located at BT 381138, returned fire and VC fled. 1 VC WIA (possible)
301415-301500 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 390121 received and returned fire from VC at BT 391119. 3 USMC WIA evacuated by helicopter to 1st MED BN.
301500 Apr 66	Platoon from company E located at BT 424103 received A/W and S/A fire from BT 422101. Returned fire and utilized Gunship area. 2 VC KIA (probable) 4 VC WIA (possible).

DECLASSIFIED [redacted]

Date Time Group	Event
301515 Apr 66	Bn CP located at BT 381131 began displacing for entrucking point located at BT 430110.
301615 Apr 66	Platoon from Company E located at BT 424103 received S/A and A/W fire from BT 424101. Returned fire and utilized Gunship in area. 2 VC WIA (possible). Search of area produced evidence of blood stains.
301630 Apr 66	Company F located at BT 403112 reported VC had broken contact and Company F was proceeding to entrucking point BT 430110.
301700 Apr 66	Bn CP arrived entrucking point at BT 403110.
301710 Apr 66	Platoon from Company E at BT 124103 received S/A and A/R fire from BT 420100, returned fire and searched area with negative results. Plt from Company E proceeding to entrucking point at BT 464072.
301715 Apr 66	First element of 2/5 arrived Hill 69 complex BT 464072.
301922 Apr 66	Last elements of 2/5 arrived Hill 69 complex BT 464072. Operation Wyoming terminated.

11. Results

a. Enemy.

(1) Personnel.

(a) VC KIA (probable) - 2

(b) VC WIA (possible) - 7

(c) VCS Captured - 1

(2) Equipment Captured.

(a) 1 U.S. protective mask vicinity coordinates BT 370136.

b. Friendly.

(1) U.S. Personnel

(a) KIA - 1

(b) Died of wounds - 1

(c) WIA - 17

(2) U.S. Equipment

(a) 1 U.S. Caliber Pistol serial No 1132061 vicinity coordinates BT 425095.

12. Administrative Matters. The Administrative Plan was adequate in all respects.

a. Supply. Supply support was adequate. Resupply was entirely accomplished by air. The combat load, ammunition and weapons carried by the troops were equal to any situation.

b. Maintenance. Maintenance of equipment was no problem. Downed equipment was evacuated by air to the LSA and replaced.

c. Treatment of Casualties and Evacuation and Hospitalization. Helicopter evacuation was highly effective. There were no delays longer than 30 minutes. No land evacuations were utilized due to terrain features. None of the casualties sustained during the operation were jeopardized by the short delay in evacuation.

d. Transportation. When required, was timely.

e. Communications. The command group had 4 radio nets, Battalion tactical nets, Regimental tactical net, Regimental Command net, and tactical air request net, as well as the supporting arms radio nets to utilize for control of the operation. The AN/RRC-25 and AN/PRC-47 radios were utilized on these nets, with excellent results both in reliability and distances covered. Interferences by Vietnamese. VC and U.S. Army units was experienced but generally this interference could be overpowered. No serious communication problems were encountered on Operation Wyoming.

f. Medical Evaluation. Medical casualties consisted primarily of heat stroke and heat exhaustion. Treatment was performed in the field and evacutation to 1st Medical Battalion for further treatment and evacuation. Combat casualties consisted primarily of shrapnel wounds which were treated in the field by company corpsmen and directly evacuated to 1st ..... Medical Battalion for definitive treatment.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None

14. Commander's Analysis. This Battalion accomplished its assigned mission on Operation Wyoming. In doing so, the helicopter landed assault forces maneuvered as planned without initial contact the assualt companies were able to conduct detailed search and destroy operations. The operation was considered timely and effective in that the indigenous of certain areas gave indications that they would welcome an effecfive local government loyal to the Republic of Vietnam. This operation gave assurance to those who would be loyal that Viet Cong dominance over the area is being challenged. Although civic action and psychological warfare was not extensive, it was proper for the area of operation and the duration of the Battalion's stay in the area. No non combatants were evacuated, medically treated or relocated during the operation. There were several casualities to non combatants however.

15. Recommendations

a. That further military operations be planned in the same area with a view towards clear and hold operations.

b. That future operations employ Popular Forces units and Peoples Action Teams.

c. That in the way of lessons learned:

(1) Marines be cautioned to anticipate that high ground and likely routes of ingress into hamlets maybe be mined or booby trapped.

(2) Women and children in occupied areas maybe or had been armed Viet Cong.

(3) In addition this Battalion learned from practical application some of the problems of fixing and killing Viet Cong.

Robert H. Uskurait

ROBERT H. USKURAIT